



Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee

February 2, 2016
10:30 AM – 1:00 PM
Webster Hall (212 Knott)

Meeting Packet



The Florida House of Representatives

Appropriations Committee

Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee

Steve Crisafulli
Speaker

Matt Hudson
Chair


February 2, 2016

AGENDA
10:30 AM – 1:00 PM
Webster Hall

- I. Call to Order/Roll Call
- II. CS/HB 563—Temporary Cash Assistance Program by Gaetz
- III. CS/HB 941—Department of Health by Gonzalez
- IV. HB 1245—Medicaid Provider Overpayments by Peters
- V. HB 1277—Licensure of Foreign-Trained Physicians by Campbell
- VI. HB 1313—Low-THC Cannabis for Medical Use by Brodeur
- VII. HB 1335—Long-term Care Prioritization by Magar
- VIII. HB 1411—Termination of Pregnancies by Burton
- IX. Closing/Adjourn

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 563 Temporary Cash Assistance Program
SPONSOR(S): Children, Families & Seniors Subcommittee, Gaetz
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 750

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Children, Families & Seniors Subcommittee	8 Y, 4 N, As CS	Langston	Brazzell 
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Pridgeon	Pridgeon
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Florida's Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA) Program provides cash assistance to needy families with children that meet the technical, income, and asset eligibility requirements. The purpose of the TCA Program is to help families become self-supporting while allowing children to remain in their own homes.

The Department of Children and Families makes the eligibility determination for TCA. To be eligible for the TCA Program, among other things, applicants must be U.S. citizens or qualified non-citizens, reside in Florida, and have a gross income of less than 185% of the Federal Poverty Level. When calculating eligibility, the earned income of a child who attends high school or the equivalent, and is 19 years of age and younger, is disregarded. When determining eligibility for the family members who meet citizenship requirements in a family that also has illegal or ineligible noncitizen members, only a pro-rata share of the illegal or ineligible noncitizen family member's income is counted.

CS/HB 563 amends s. 414.095(3)(d), F.S., to count all of a noncitizen's income when determining a household's income eligibility. The bill treats the income of U.S. citizens and noncitizens (legal, ineligible, or illegal) who are mandatory family members the same for TCA eligibility.

The bill also amends s. 414.095(11)(b), F.S., to clarify that the earned income of a child who attends high school or the equivalent is disregarded only if that child is under the age of 19, rather than 19 years old or younger. This change aligns the definition of a "child" with the definition of a "minor child" in s. 414.0252(8), F.S.

The bill is estimated to have a positive fiscal impact on the TCA program of \$239,518 within the Department of Children and Families and no fiscal impact on local governments.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

Under the federal welfare reform legislation of 1996, the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program replaced the welfare programs known as Aid to Families with Dependent Children, the Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training program, and the Emergency Assistance program. The law ended federal entitlement to assistance and instead created TANF as a block grant that provides states, territories, and tribes federal funds each year. These funds cover benefits, administrative expenses, and services targeted to needy families. TANF became effective July 1, 1997, and was reauthorized in 2006 by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005. States receive block grants to operate their individual programs and to accomplish the goals of the TANF program.

Florida's Temporary Cash Assistance Program

The Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA) Program provides cash assistance to families with children under the age of 18 or under age 19¹ if full time high school students, that meet the technical, income, and asset requirements. The purpose of the TCA Program is to help families become self-supporting while allowing children to remain in their own homes.

Cash assistance is available to two categories of families: work-eligible (full-family cases) and child-only. The TCA Program also provides monthly cash assistance to relatives who meet eligibility rules and have custody of a child under age 18 who has been court-ordered dependent by a Florida court and placed in their home through the relative caregiver program. The majority of cash assistance benefits are provided to child-only and relative caregiver cases.

Administration

Various state agencies and entities work together through a series of contracts or memorandums of understanding to administer the TCA Program.

- The Department of Children and Families (DCF) is the recipient of the federal TANF block grant. DCF monitors eligibility and disperses benefits.
- CareerSource Florida, formerly Workforce Florida, Inc.,² is the state's workforce policy and investment board. CareerSource Florida has planning and oversight responsibilities for all workforce-related programs.
- The Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) is the designated agency for workforce programs, funding and personnel, and implements the policy created by CareerSource.³ DEO is responsible for financial and performance reports ensuring compliance with federal and state measures and also provides training and technical assistance to Regional Workforce Boards.

¹ Parents, children and minor siblings who live together must apply together. Additionally, pregnant women may also receive TCA, either in the third trimester of pregnancy if unable to work, or in the 9th month of pregnancy.

² On May 22, 2013, the WFI Board of Directors unanimously approved the brand charter, name, and logo establishing "CareerSource Florida" as the single, statewide unified brand for Florida's workforce system. This universal brand will apply directly to WFI, RWBs and One-Stop Career Centers, creating aligned brand names and logos system-wide (i.e. Workforce Florida Inc. is now CareerSource Florida and Gulf Coast Workforce Development Board is now CareerSource Gulf Coast).

³ S. 445.007(13), F.S.

- Regional Workforce Boards (RWBs) provide a coordinated and comprehensive delivery of local workforce services. There are 24 RWBs in service delivery areas that are closely aligned with the community college system. The RWBs focus on strategic planning, policy development and oversight of the local workforce investment system within their respective areas and contract with one-stop career centers. The contracts with the RWBs are performance- and incentive-based.

Eligibility Determination

A person must pass all eligibility rules to receive TCA benefits. The initial application for TANF is processed by DCF. The application may be submitted in person, online or through the mail. DCF determines eligibility for the TCA program. To be eligible for the TCA Program, among other things, applicants must:

- Be U.S. citizens or qualified non-citizens;
- Reside in Florida;
- Have a gross income of less than 185% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL);⁴ and
- Have a countable income that is not higher than the payment standard for the family size.

The earned income of a child who attends high school or the equivalent, and is 19 years of age and younger, is disregarded. The total income of U.S. citizens is counted in determining a family's eligibility. Ineligible noncitizens may not receive benefits, however, their family members who meet the citizenship requirement may be eligible. When determining eligibility for those family members who meet citizenship requirements, only a pro-rata share of the illegal or ineligible noncitizen family member's income is counted.⁵

Additionally, some applicants must participate in work activities unless they qualify for an exemption. Exemptions from the work requirement are available for:

- An individual who receives benefits under the Supplemental Security Income program or the Social Security Disability Insurance program.
- An adult who is not defined as a work-eligible individual under federal law.
- A single parent of a child under 3 months of age, except that the parent may be required to attend parenting classes or other activities to better prepare for raising a child.
- An individual who is exempt from the time period pursuant to s. 414.105, F.S.

If no exemptions from work requirements apply, DCF refers the applicant to DEO.⁶ Upon referral the participant must complete an in-take application and undergo assessment by RWB staff which includes:

- Identifying barriers to employment.
- Identifying the participant's skills that will translate into employment and training opportunities.
- Reviewing participant's work history.
- Identifying whether a participant needs alternative requirements due to domestic violence, substance abuse, medical problems, mental health issues, hidden disabilities, learning disabilities or other problems which prevent the participant from engaging in full-time employment or activities.

⁴ For 2015, 185% of the FPL for a family of two is \$ 29,470.50 (or \$ 2,455.88 per month); for a family four it is \$ 44,862.50 (or \$ 3,738.54 per month).

⁵ S. 414.095(3)(d), F.S.

⁶ This is an electronic referral through a system interface between DCF's computer system and DEO's computer system. Once the referral has been entered into the DEO system the information may be accessed by any of the RWBs or One-Stop Career Centers.

Once the assessment is complete, the staff member and participant create the Individual Responsibility Plan (IRP). The IRP includes:

- The participant's employment goal;
- The participant's assigned activities;
- Services provided through program partners, community agencies and the workforce system;
- The weekly number of hours the participant is expected to complete; and
- Completion dates and deadlines for particular activities.

DCF does not disperse any benefits to the participant until it receives confirmation from DEO or the RWB that the participant has registered and attended orientation.

Effect of the Bill

Counting Income for TCA Eligibility

Noncitizens' Income

The bill amends s. 414.095(3)(d), F.S., to count all of a noncitizen's income, not only a pro-rata share. The income of U.S. citizens and noncitizens (legal, ineligible, or illegal) who are mandatory family members would be treated equally and this would increase families' countable income. Families where the increase in considered income places them above the threshold for receiving benefits would no longer be eligible and would stop receiving TCA benefits. This change will affect an estimated 149 households per month.⁷

Earned Income by a Child

The bill amends s. 414.095(11)(b), F.S., to clarify that the earned income of a child who attends high school or the equivalent is disregarded only if that child is under the age of 19, rather than 19 years old or younger. This change aligns the definition of a "child" with the definition of a "minor child" in s. 414.0252(8), F.S.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1: Amends s. 414.095, F.S., relating to determining eligibility for temporary cash assistance.

Section 2: Reenacts s. 414.045, F.S., relating to cash assistance program.

Section 3: Provides an effective date.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill will reduce annual TCA expenditures through reduced payments to households that contain an illegal or ineligible noncitizen with income. 149 households per month would be impacted by this change. The estimated savings from this change is \$239,518 annually⁸.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Approximately 149 households, monthly, will no longer be eligible to receive TCA as a result of the changes to the non-citizen income calculations.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The Social Service Estimating conference pursuant to s. 216.136, F.S determines the annual need and forecasted expenditures for the TCA program.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 20, 2016, the Children, Families, and Seniors Subcommittee adopted an amendment that narrowed the scope of the bill to focus solely on the eligibility determination, and what income is counted, for TCA. The bill was reported favorably as a committee substitute. The analysis is drafted to the committee substitute.

⁸ Department of Children and Families, *2016 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis-CS/HB 563*, January 28, 2016 (on file with Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee staff).
STORAGE NAME: h0563b.HCAS.DOCX
DATE: 1/29/2016

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to the temporary cash assistance
 3 program; amending s. 414.095, F.S.; revising the
 4 consideration of income from illegal noncitizen or
 5 ineligible noncitizen family members in determining
 6 eligibility for temporary cash assistance; reenacting
 7 s. 414.045(1), F.S., relating to the cash assistance
 8 program, to incorporate the amendment made by the act
 9 to s. 414.095, F.S., in a reference thereto; providing
 10 an effective date.

11
 12 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

13
 14 Section 1. Paragraph (d) of subsection (3) and subsection
 15 (11) of section 414.095, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:
 16 414.095 Determining eligibility for temporary cash
 17 assistance.—

18 (3) ELIGIBILITY FOR NONCITIZENS.—A "qualified noncitizen"
 19 is an individual who is admitted to the United States as a
 20 refugee under s. 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act or
 21 who is granted asylum under s. 208 of the Immigration and
 22 Nationality Act; a noncitizen whose deportation is withheld
 23 under s. 243(h) or s. 241(b)(3) of the Immigration and
 24 Nationality Act; a noncitizen who is paroled into the United
 25 States under s. 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality
 26 Act, for at least 1 year; a noncitizen who is granted

27 conditional entry pursuant to s. 203(a)(7) of the Immigration
 28 and Nationality Act as in effect prior to April 1, 1980; a Cuban
 29 or Haitian entrant; or a noncitizen who has been admitted as a
 30 permanent resident. In addition, a "qualified noncitizen"
 31 includes an individual who, or an individual whose child or
 32 parent, has been battered or subject to extreme cruelty in the
 33 United States by a spouse, a parent, or other household member
 34 under certain circumstances, and has applied for or received
 35 protection under the federal Violence Against Women Act of 1994,
 36 Pub. L. No. 103-322, if the need for benefits is related to the
 37 abuse and the batterer no longer lives in the household. A
 38 "nonqualified noncitizen" is a nonimmigrant noncitizen,
 39 including a tourist, business visitor, foreign student, exchange
 40 visitor, temporary worker, or diplomat. In addition, a
 41 "nonqualified noncitizen" includes an individual paroled into
 42 the United States for less than 1 year. A qualified noncitizen
 43 who is otherwise eligible may receive temporary cash assistance
 44 to the extent permitted by federal law. The income or resources
 45 of a sponsor and the sponsor's spouse shall be included in
 46 determining eligibility to the maximum extent permitted by
 47 federal law.

48 (d) The income of an illegal noncitizen or ineligible
 49 noncitizen who is a mandatory member of a family, ~~less a pro~~
 50 ~~rata share for the illegal noncitizen or ineligible noncitizen,~~
 51 counts in full in determining a family's eligibility to
 52 participate in the program.

53 (11) DISREGARDS.—

54 (a) As an incentive to employment, the first \$200 plus
 55 one-half of the remainder of earned income shall be disregarded.
 56 In order to be eligible for earned income to be disregarded, the
 57 individual must be:

- 58 1. A current participant in the program; or
- 59 2. Eligible for participation in the program without the
 60 earnings disregard.

61 (b) A child's earned income shall be disregarded if the
 62 child is a family member, attends high school or the equivalent,
 63 and is younger than 19 years of age ~~or younger~~.

64 Section 2. For the purpose of incorporating the amendment
 65 made by this act to section 414.095, Florida Statutes, in a
 66 reference thereto, subsection (1) of section 414.045, Florida
 67 Statutes, is reenacted to read:

68 414.045 Cash assistance program.—Cash assistance families
 69 include any families receiving cash assistance payments from the
 70 state program for temporary assistance for needy families as
 71 defined in federal law, whether such funds are from federal
 72 funds, state funds, or commingled federal and state funds. Cash
 73 assistance families may also include families receiving cash
 74 assistance through a program defined as a separate state
 75 program.

76 (1) For reporting purposes, families receiving cash
 77 assistance shall be grouped into the following categories. The
 78 department may develop additional groupings in order to comply

79 | with federal reporting requirements, to comply with the data-
 80 | reporting needs of the board of directors of CareerSource
 81 | Florida, Inc., or to better inform the public of program
 82 | progress.

83 | (a) Work-eligible cases.—Work-eligible cases shall
 84 | include:

85 | 1. Families containing an adult or a teen head of
 86 | household, as defined by federal law. These cases are generally
 87 | subject to the work activity requirements provided in s. 445.024
 88 | and the time limitations on benefits provided in s. 414.105.

89 | 2. Families with a parent where the parent's needs have
 90 | been removed from the case due to sanction or disqualification
 91 | shall be considered work-eligible cases to the extent that such
 92 | cases are considered in the calculation of federal participation
 93 | rates or would be counted in such calculation in future months.

94 | 3. Families participating in transition assistance
 95 | programs.

96 | 4. Families otherwise eligible for temporary cash
 97 | assistance which receive diversion services, a severance
 98 | payment, or participate in the relocation program.

99 | (b) Child-only cases.—Child-only cases include cases that
 100 | do not have an adult or teen head of household as defined in
 101 | federal law. Such cases include:

102 | 1. Children in the care of caretaker relatives, if the
 103 | caretaker relatives choose to have their needs excluded in the
 104 | calculation of the amount of cash assistance.

105 2. Families in the Relative Caregiver Program as provided
 106 in s. 39.5085.

107 3. Families in which the only parent in a single-parent
 108 family or both parents in a two-parent family receive
 109 supplemental security income (SSI) benefits under Title XVI of
 110 the Social Security Act, as amended. To the extent permitted by
 111 federal law, individuals receiving SSI shall be excluded as
 112 household members in determining the amount of cash assistance,
 113 and such cases shall not be considered families containing an
 114 adult. Parents or caretaker relatives who are excluded from the
 115 cash assistance group due to receipt of SSI may choose to
 116 participate in work activities. An individual whose ability to
 117 participate in work activities is limited who volunteers to
 118 participate in work activities shall be assigned to work
 119 activities consistent with such limitations. An individual who
 120 volunteers to participate in a work activity may receive child
 121 care or support services consistent with such participation.

122 4. Families in which the only parent in a single-parent
 123 family or both parents in a two-parent family are not eligible
 124 for cash assistance due to immigration status or other
 125 limitation of federal law. To the extent required by federal
 126 law, such cases shall not be considered families containing an
 127 adult.

128 5. To the extent permitted by federal law and subject to
 129 appropriations, special needs children who have been adopted
 130 pursuant to s. 409.166 and whose adopting family qualifies as a

131 | needy family under the state program for temporary assistance
 132 | for needy families. Notwithstanding any provision to the
 133 | contrary in s. 414.075, s. 414.085, or s. 414.095, a family
 134 | shall be considered a needy family if:

135 | a. The family is determined by the department to have an
 136 | income below 200 percent of the federal poverty level;

137 | b. The family meets the requirements of s. 414.095(2) and
 138 | (3) related to residence, citizenship, or eligible noncitizen
 139 | status; and


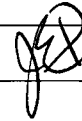
140 | c. The family provides any information that may be
 141 | necessary to meet federal reporting requirements specified under
 142 | Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act.

143 |
 144 | Families described in subparagraph 1., subparagraph 2., or
 145 | subparagraph 3. may receive child care assistance or other
 146 | supports or services so that the children may continue to be
 147 | cared for in their own homes or in the homes of relatives. Such
 148 | assistance or services may be funded from the temporary
 149 | assistance for needy families block grant to the extent
 150 | permitted under federal law and to the extent funds have been
 151 | provided in the General Appropriations Act.

152 | Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 941 Licensure of Health Care Professionals
SPONSOR(S): Health Quality Subcommittee; Gonzalez
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 918

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Quality Subcommittee	11 Y, 0 N, As CS	Siples	O'Callaghan
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Garner 	Pridgeon 
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The bill provides alternative eligibility criteria for a military member seeking licensure as a health care practitioner in this state. The bill also extends the alternative eligibility criteria, and other current licensure eligibility criteria for military applicants, to the spouses of active duty military personnel who apply for a license as a health care practitioner. The bill removes law that allows military spouses to obtain temporary licensure to conform to the new full-licensure eligibility provisions in the bill for active duty military spouses. The bill allows military health care practitioners who are practicing under a military platform, which is a training agreement with a nonmilitary health care provider, to be issued a temporary certificate to practice in this state.

The bill removes the requirement that certain health care practitioners complete pre-licensure courses on HIV/AIDS and medical errors. The bill amends various statutes to reflect the Department of Health's (DOH's) integration of an electronic continuing education (CE) tracking system with its licensure renewal system. The bill eliminates methods, such as affidavits and audits, to prove compliance with CE requirements.

The bill provides a mechanism for the DOH to eliminate a deficit cash balance in the Medical Quality Assurance Trust Fund, associated with a licensed profession, by allowing the DOH to suspend charging the profession for operational and administrative costs, and permitting the DOH to transfer certain unused funds to help eliminate the deficit.

Upon the death, incapacitation, or abandonment of patient records by a health care practitioner, the DOH may be required to secure such records. The bill permits the DOH to contract with a third party to provide such services and requires boards to obtain the approval of the DOH when appointing a custodian of medical records.

The bill allows certificates for emergency medical technicians (EMTs) and paramedics to remain in an inactive status for up to two renewal periods rather than expiring after 180 days, and exempts out-of-state or military-trained EMTs or paramedics from a certification examination requirement if the EMT or paramedic is nationally certified or registered.

The bill deletes a provision that allows individuals with certain felonies, individuals terminated for cause from any state's Medicaid program, or individuals listed on the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General's List of Excluded Individuals and Entities, to obtain a license in Florida. This will prevent individuals who are denied licensure renewal based on one of these offenses from re-applying and obtaining a new license.

The bill repeals the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants and the Advisory Council of Medical Physicists, as these entities are no longer actively meeting and their duties can be fulfilled by other entities within the DOH.

The bill eliminates the DOH's annual inspections of dispensing practitioners' facilities, but retains its ability to inspect the facilities on an as needed basis.

The bill requires state-funded biomedical research grant programs to report certain information to the Governor and Legislature. The bill also allows the balance of any appropriation from the General Revenue fund for the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program to be carried forward for up to 5 years if such funds have been obligated.

The bill may have an insignificant, positive impact on the DOH.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program

In 1999, the Legislature created the Florida Biomedical Research Program in the Department of Health (DOH), to support research initiatives that address the health care problems affecting Floridians, such as cancer, cardiovascular disease, stroke, and pulmonary disease.¹ The law also created the Biomedical Research Advisory Council (BRAC) to advise the State Surgeon General on the direction and scope of the state's biomedical research program.² The responsibilities of the BRAC include:

- Advising on program priorities, emphases, and overall program budget;
- Participating in periodic program evaluation;
- Assisting in developing guidelines for fairness, neutrality, principles of merit, and quality in the conduct of the program;
- Assisting in developing linkages to nonacademic entities such as voluntary organizations, health care delivery institutions, industry, government agencies, and public officials;
- Developing guidelines, criteria, and standards for the solicitation, review, and award of research grants and fellowships; and
- Developing and providing oversight regarding mechanisms for disseminating research results.³

At its inception, the program was intended to be supported by funds from the Lawton Chiles Endowment Fund,⁴ but an appropriation amount was not specified in statute.⁵ Funds appropriated to the program must be used to award grants and fellowships, for research relating to the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and cure of diseases related to tobacco use, and administrative expenses.⁶

In 2001, the Legislature amended the purpose of the program, stating that the intent for the program was to provide an annual and perpetual source of funding to support research initiatives that address the health care problems of Floridians in the areas of tobacco-related cancer, cardiovascular disease, stroke, and pulmonary disease.⁷ In 2003, the Florida Biomedical Research Program was renamed the "James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program" (King Program).⁸

Each fiscal year, \$25 million from the revenue deposited into the Health Care Trust Fund pursuant to ss. 210.011(9) and 210.276(7), F.S., is reserved for research of tobacco-related or cancer-related illnesses. Of the revenue deposited in the Health Care Trust Fund, \$25 million is transferred to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund within the DOH. Subject to annual appropriations in the General Appropriations Act, \$5 million must be appropriated to the King Program.⁹

¹ Chapter 99-167, Laws of Fla.

² Section 215.5602(3), F.S. The Biomedical Research Advisory Council consists of 11 members including, the chief executive officer of the Florida Division of the American Cancer Society, the chief executive officer of the Greater Southeast Affiliate of the American Heart Association, the chief executive officer of the American Lung Association of Florida, four members appointed by the Governor, two members appointed by the President of the Senate, and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

³ Section 215.5602(4), F.S.

⁴ Section 215.5601(1)(d), F.S.

⁵ *Supra* note 1.

⁶ Section 215.5602(2), F.S.

⁷ Chapter 2001-73, Laws of Fla.

⁸ Chapter 2013-50, Laws of Fla.

⁹ Section 215.5602(12), F.S.

In 2013, the Legislature created new reporting requirements within the King Program for entities that perform cancer research and receive an appropriation from the General Appropriations Act to perform biomedical research or to pay for research-related functions or operations. The report is required to be submitted to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by December 15 of each year and must:¹⁰

- Describe the general use of the state funds;
- Specify the research, if any, funded by the appropriation;
- Describe any fixed capital outlay project funded by the appropriation, the need for the project, how the project will be utilized, and the timeline for the status of the project, if applicable; and
- Identify any federal or private grants or donations generated as a result of the appropriation or activities funded by the appropriation, if applicable and traceable.¹¹

Bankhead-Coley Program

In 2006, the Legislature created the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program (Bankhead-Coley Program) within the DOH. The purpose of the Bankhead-Coley Program was to advance progress towards cures for cancer through grant awards. The funds are distributed as grants to researchers seeking cures for cancer, with emphasis given to the efforts that significantly expand cancer research capacity in the state.¹² The goals of the Bankhead-Coley Program are to significantly expand cancer research and treatment in the state by:

- Identifying ways to attract new research talent and attendant national grant-producing researchers to cancer research facilities in this state;
- Implementing a peer-reviewed, competitive process to identify and fund the best proposals to expand cancer research institutes in this state;
- Funding, through available resources, proposals that demonstrate the greatest opportunity to attract federal research grants and private financial support;
- Encouraging the employment of bioinformatics in order to create a cancer informatics infrastructure that enhances information and resource exchange and integration through researchers working in diverse disciplines to facilitate the full spectrum of cancer investigations;
- Facilitating the technical coordination, business development, and support of intellectual property as it relates to the advancement of cancer research;
- Aiding other multidisciplinary, research-support activities;
- Improving research and treatment through greater participation in clinical trials networks; and
- Reducing the impact of cancer on disparate groups.¹³

Each fiscal year, \$25 million from the revenue deposited into the Health Care Trust Fund pursuant to ss. 210.011(9) and 210.276(7), F.S., is reserved for research of tobacco-related or cancer-related illnesses. Of the revenue deposited in the Health Care Trust Fund, \$25 million is transferred to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund within the DOH. Subject to annual appropriations in the General Appropriations Act, \$5 million must be appropriated to the Bankhead-Coley Program.¹⁴

In 2013, the Legislature created new reporting requirements for any entity which performs or is associated with cancer research or care that receives a specific appropriation for biomedical research, research-related functions, operations or other supportive functions, or expansion of operations in the General Appropriations Act, including entities receiving funds pursuant to the Bankhead-Coley

¹⁰ *Id.*

¹¹ *Supra* note 8.

¹² Section 381.922(1), F.S.

¹³ Section 381.922(2), F.S.

¹⁴ Section 215.5602(12), F.S.

Program. The report is required to be submitted to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives by December 15 of each year and must:

- Describe the general use of the state funds;
- Specify the research, if any, funded by the appropriation;
- Describe any fixed capital outlay project funded by the appropriation, the need for the project, how the project will be utilized, and the timeline for the status of the project, if applicable; and
- Identify any federal or private grants or donations generated as a result of the appropriation or activities funded by the appropriation, if applicable and traceable.¹⁵

Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program

The Florida Legislature created the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program in 2014 (Moore Program).¹⁶ The Moore Program is housed in the DOH and is administered by an 11 member board known as the Alzheimer's Disease Research Grant Advisory Board (Alzheimer's Disease Board). The program's purpose is to fund research leading to prevention of, or a cure for, Alzheimer's disease.¹⁷

The Alzheimer's Disease Board must submit recommendations for funding of research proposals to the State Surgeon General by December 15 of each year. Upon receiving consultation from the Alzheimer's Disease Board, the State Surgeon General is authorized to award grants on the basis of scientific merit. Applications for research funding may be submitted by any university or established research institute in the state, and all qualified investigators in the state must have equal access and opportunity to compete for research funding. The implementation of the program is subject to legislative appropriation. Statute specifies certain types of applications to be considered for funding, including:

- Investigatory-initiated research grants;
- Institutional research grants;
- Pre-doctoral and post-doctoral research fellowships; and
- Collaborative research grants, including those that advance the finding of cures through basic or applied research.¹⁸

In 2014, the Legislature appropriated \$3,000,000 in general revenue funds to the Moore Program. By default, general revenue appropriations that remain unspent at the end of a fiscal year revert to the state.¹⁹ However, the legislature may supersede this provision by passing a law that specifically authorizes the appropriation to be carried forward. The program awarded eleven grants ranging from \$112,500 to \$500,000, which fully expended the \$3,000,000 appropriation for fiscal year 2014 - 2015.²⁰

The Alzheimer's Disease Board is required to annually submit a fiscal-year progress report on the research program to the Governor, President of the Senate, Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the State Surgeon General by February 15. The report must include:

- A list of research projects supported by grants or fellowships awarded under the program;
- A list of recipients of program grants or fellowships;
- A list of publications in peer-reviewed journals involving research supported by grants or fellowships awarded under the program;
- The state ranking and total amount of Alzheimer's disease research funding currently flowing into the state from the National Institute of Health;

¹⁵ *Supra* note 8.

¹⁶ Chapter 2014-163, Laws of Fla.

¹⁷ Section 381.82, F.S.

¹⁸ *Id.*

¹⁹ Section 216.301, F.S.

²⁰ Alzheimer's Disease Research Grant Advisory Board, *Annual Report 2014-2015*, pg. 4.

- New grants for Alzheimer's disease research which were funded based on research supported by grants or fellowships awarded under the program;
- Progress toward programmatic goals, particularly in the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and cure of Alzheimer's disease; and
- Recommendations to further the mission of the program.²¹

Initial Licensure of Health Care Practitioners

The Division of Medical Quality Assurance (MQA), within the Department of Health (DOH), has general regulatory authority over health care practitioners.²² The MQA works in conjunction with 22 boards and 6 councils to license and regulate 7 types of health care facilities and more than 40 health care professions.²³ Each profession is regulated by an individual practice act and by ch. 456, F.S., which provides general regulatory and licensure authority for the MQA.

Military Health Care Practitioners

An individual who serves or has served as a health care practitioner in the U.S. Armed Forces, U.S. Reserve Forces, or the National Guard on active duty or has served on active duty with the U.S. Armed Forces as a health care practitioner in the U.S. Public Health Service, is eligible for licensure in Florida.²⁴ The DOH is required to waive the application fee, licensure fee, and unlicensed fee for such applicants. The applicant will be issued a license to practice in Florida if the applicant submits a completed application, and:

- Receives an honorable discharge within the 6 months before or after submission of the application;
- Holds an active, unencumbered license issued by another state, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. territory or possession, with no disciplinary action taken against it in the 5 years preceding the date of application;
- Attests that he or she is not, at the time of submission, the subject of a disciplinary proceeding in a jurisdiction in which he or she holds a license or by the U.S. Department of Defense for a reason related to the practice of the profession for which he or she is applying;
- Has actively practiced the profession for which he or she is applying for the 3 years preceding the date of application; and
- Submits to a background screening, if required for the profession for which he or she is applying, and does not have any disqualifying offenses.²⁵

The DOH offers the Veterans Application for Licensure Online Response System (VALOR) to provide expedited licensing for honorably discharged veterans with an active license in another state.²⁶ To qualify for VALOR, a veteran must apply for a license six months before or after his or her honorable discharge from the U.S. Armed Forces.²⁷

Federal law authorizes a health care professional employed by the United States Armed Forces to practice his or her health profession in the District of Columbia or any state or territory of the United

²¹ Section 381.82(4), F.S.

²² Pursuant to s. 456.001(4), F.S., health care practitioners are defined to include acupuncturists, physicians, physician assistants, chiropractors, podiatrists, naturopaths, dentists, dental hygienists, optometrists, nurses, nursing assistants, pharmacists, midwives, speech language pathologists, nursing home administrators, occupational therapists, respiratory therapists, dietitians, athletic trainers, orthotists, prosthetists, electrologists, massage therapists, clinical laboratory personnel, medical physicists, dispensers of optical devices or hearing aids, physical therapists, psychologists, social workers, counselors, and psychotherapists, among others.

²³ Florida Department of Health, Division of Medical Quality Assurance, *Annual Report and Long-Range Plan, Fiscal Year 2014-2015*, 3, available at <http://mqawebteam.com/annualreports/1415/#6> (last visited Jan. 8, 2016).

²⁴ Section 456.024, F.S.

²⁵ Section 456.024(3)(a), F.S.

²⁶ See Department of Health, *Veterans*, available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/licensing-and-regulation/armed-forces/veterans/index.html> (last visited Jan. 8, 2016).

²⁷ *Id.*

States if the health care professional has a current license to practice his profession and is performing authorized duties for the Department of Defense.²⁸ Military health care practitioners practice in private health care settings through the authority of a memorandum of understanding, a training affiliation agreement, or external resourcing sharing agreement entered into between the United States Department of Defense and the private health care entity.²⁹ One state, Nevada, explicitly authorizes hospitals to enter into such agreements with the military and exempts the military practitioners from Nevada's licensure requirements, if certain criteria are met by the practitioner.³⁰ Currently, under Florida law, a military health care practitioner would have to be licensed in Florida to practice in a private health care setting under such an agreement.

Disqualification of Certain Applicants for Licensure

Each board, or the DOH if there is no board, must refuse to admit a candidate to any examination, and refuse to issue a license, certificate, or registration to any applicant, if the candidate, applicant, or principal, officer, agent, managing employee, or affiliated person of an applicant:

- Has been convicted of, or entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, regardless of adjudication, certain specified felonies;³¹
- Has been terminated for cause from any Medicaid program; or
- Is listed on the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' List of Excluded Individuals and Entities.³²

Any of the above-referenced disqualifications do not apply to applicants for initial licensure or certification who were enrolled in a recognized educational or training program on or before July 1, 2009, and who applied for licensure after July 1, 2012.³³

Section 456.0635(3), F.S., requires the DOH to refuse to renew the license, certificate, or registration of an applicant that would be disqualified for an initial license based on the disqualification criteria indicated above. However, according to the DOH, when it denies a license renewal pursuant to this section, licensees who meet the exception under s. 456.0635(2), F.S., may reapply and be granted a new license.³⁴ By utilizing this exception, licensees that would have otherwise been disqualified have been able to regain a license to practice. When the renewal cycle ends, those licensees will once again be denied pursuant to s. 456.0635(3), F.S., but would be eligible to reapply and obtain a license under the exception.³⁵

HIV and AIDS Course Requirement

As a requirement for initial licensure, midwives, radiological personnel, clinical laboratory personnel, speech-language pathologists, and audiologists, must complete an education course on HIV and AIDS. If the applicant has not taken the course at the time of licensure and upon an affidavit showing good cause, an applicant may be granted 6 months to complete this requirement.³⁶

²⁸ 10 U.S.C. § 1094.

²⁹ These military training agreements set forth the parameters under which the military practitioner may practice and may include strict supervision requirements. Such parameters and the degree of control the private health care entity has over the military health care practitioner may determine whether the federal government or the private health care entity is liable when a legal challenge is made. See, for example, *McBee v. United States*, 101 Fed.Appx. 5, 6 (5th Cir.2004), *Banks v. United States*, 623 F.Supp.2d 751 (S.D.Miss.2009), and *Starnes v. U.S.*, 139 F.3d 540, 542 (5th Cir.1998).

³⁰ NRS 449.2455.

³¹ Section 456.0635(2), F.S., provides a tiered timeframe for these individuals to apply for a license, certificate, or registration, depending on the severity of the crime and length of time elapsed between the crime and the date of application for licensure.

³² Section 456.0635(2), F.S.

³³ *Id.*

³⁴ Department of Health, *2016 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis for House Bill 941* (Dec. 15, 2015), on file with the Health Quality Subcommittee.

³⁵ *Id.* This provision was adopted

³⁶ Section 381.0034, F.S.

Medical Errors Course Requirement

Section 456.013(7), F.S., requires that every health care practitioner regulated by the DOH complete an approved 2-hour course relating to the prevention of medical errors as part of the licensure and renewal process.

Continuing Education Requirements

Compliance with continuing education (CE) requirements is a condition of renewal of license for health care practitioners. Boards, or the DOH when there is no board, require each licensee to demonstrate competency by completing CEs during each licensure cycle. The number of required CE hours varies by profession. The requirements for CEs may be found in ch. 456, F.S., professional practice acts, administrative rules, or a combination of these references. Failure to comply with CE requirements may result in disciplinary action against the licensee, in accordance with the disciplinary guidelines established by the applicable board, or the DOH if there is no board.

The DOH or boards, when applicable, monitor health care practitioner's compliance with the CE requirements in a manner required by statute. The statutes vary as to the as to the required method to use. For example, DOH or a board, when applicable, may have to randomly select a licensee to request the submission of CE documentation;³⁷ require a licensees to a submit sworn affidavit or statement attesting that he or she has completed the required CE hours,³⁸ or perform an audit. Licensees are responsible for maintaining documentation of the CE courses completed.

In 2001, the Legislature directed the DOH to implement an electronic CE tracking system that was to be integrated into the licensure and renewal systems.³⁹ In the initial phase of the system, the system allowed licensees to check compliance with CE requirements but did not prevent the renewal of the license if such requirements were not met. The DOH is currently in the second phase of integration, which requires a licensee to have entered and met all CE requirements before his or her license is renewed.⁴⁰ The DOH's electronic CE system eliminates the need for submission of affidavits, audits, and other methods of proof of completion of CE requirements.

Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics

The DOH, Division of Emergency Operations regulates emergency medical technicians (EMTs) and paramedics. "Emergency Medical Technician" is defined under s. 401.23, F.S., to mean a person who is certified by the DOH to perform basic life support.⁴¹ "Paramedic" means a person who is certified by the DOH to perform basic and advanced life support.⁴²

The National Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Education Standards define the minimal entry-level educational competencies, clinical behaviors, and judgments that must be met by Emergency Medical Service personnel to meet national practice guidelines.⁴³ The National EMS Education Standards assume there is a progression in practice from the entry-level Emergency Medical Responder level to the Paramedic level. That is, licensed personnel at each level are responsible for all knowledge,

³⁷ For example, see s. 457.107, F.S.

³⁸ For example see ss.458.347(4)(e), 466.0135(6), 466.014, and 466.032(5), F.S.

³⁹ Chapter 2001-277, Laws of Fla.

⁴⁰ *Supra* note 34.

⁴¹ "Basic life support" means the assessment or treatment by a person qualified under this part through the use of techniques described in the EMT-Basic National Standard Curriculum or the National EMS Education Standards of the United States Department of Transportation and approved by the DOH. The term includes the administration of oxygen and other techniques that have been approved and are performed under conditions specified by rules of the DOH.

⁴² "Advanced life support" means assessment or treatment by a person qualified under this part through the use of techniques such as endotracheal intubation, the administration of drugs or intravenous fluids, telemetry, cardiac monitoring, cardiac defibrillation, and other techniques described in the EMT-Paramedic National Standard Curriculum or the National EMS Education Standards, pursuant to rules of the DOH.

⁴³ National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Emergency Medical Services, Educational Standards and NSC: National Emergency Medical Services Education Standards, available at: <http://www.ems.gov/EducationStandards.htm> (last visited Jan. 19, 2016).

judgments, and behaviors at their level and at all levels preceding their level. According to these standards, there are four licensure levels of EMS personnel: Emergency Medical Responder; Emergency Medical Technician; Advanced Emergency Medical Technician; and Paramedic. For example, a paramedic is responsible for knowing and doing everything identified in that specific area, as well as knowing and doing all tasks in the three preceding levels.⁴⁴

Under Florida law, an applicant for certification or recertification as an EMT or paramedic must:

- Have completed an appropriate training program as follows:
 - For an EMT, an EMT training program approved by the DOH as equivalent to the most recent EMT-Basic National Standard Curriculum or the National EMS Education Standards of the United States Department of Transportation; or
 - For a paramedic, a paramedic training program approved by the DOH as equivalent to the most recent EMT-Paramedic National Standard Curriculum or the National EMS Education Standards of the United States Department of Transportation;
- Certify under oath that he or she is not addicted to alcohol or any controlled substance;
- Certify under oath that he or she is free from any physical or mental defect or disease that might impair the applicant's ability to perform his or her duties;
- Within 2 years after program completion have passed an examination developed or required by the DOH;
- For an EMT, hold a current American Heart Association cardiopulmonary resuscitation course card or an American Red Cross cardiopulmonary resuscitation course card or its equivalent as defined by DOH rule;
- For a paramedic, hold a certificate of successful course completion in advanced cardiac life support from the American Heart Association or its equivalent as defined by DOH rule;
- Submit the certification fee and the nonrefundable examination fee prescribed in s. 401.34, F.S., which examination fee will be required for each examination administered to an applicant; and
- Submit a completed application to the DOH, which application documents compliance with the certification requirements.⁴⁵

Certified Nursing Assistants

The Board of Nursing regulates certified nursing assistants (CNAs). To be certified as a CNA, an applicant must meet the education and training requirements as established in statute and by rule by the Board of Nursing, and successfully pass a background screening.⁴⁶ To maintain certification, a CNA must show proof of having completed in-service training hours, which are the equivalent of CE hours for other health care professions. Currently, a CNA must complete 12 hours of in-service training each calendar year.⁴⁷ CNA certificates are issued for a biennium with a May 31st expiration date.⁴⁸

The Council on Certified Nursing Assistants (Council) was created under the Board of Nursing to assist in the oversight of CNAs.⁴⁹ The Council's duties include recommending policy and procedures for CNAs, proposing rules to implement training and certification requirements, making recommendations to the Board of Nursing regarding matters related to the certification of CNAs, and addressing concerns and problems of CNAs in order to improve safety in the practice of CNAs.⁵⁰ The Council is composed of five members:

- Two registered nurses appointed by the chair of the Board of Nursing;

⁴⁴ *Id.*

⁴⁵ Section 401.27, F.S.

⁴⁶ See s. 464.203, F.S., and Rules 64B9-15.006 and 64B9-15.008, F.A.C.

⁴⁷ Section 464.203(7), F.S., and Rule 64B9-15.011, F.A.C.

⁴⁸ Rule 64B-11.001, F.A.C. See also Florida Board of Nursing, *Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) Renewal Requirements*, available at <http://floridasnursing.gov/renewals/certified-nursing-assistant/> (last visited Jan. 6, 2016).

⁴⁹ Section 464.2085, F.S.

⁵⁰ Section 464.2085(2), F.S.

- A licensed practical nurse appointed by the chair of the Board of Nursing; and
- Two CNAs appointed by the State Surgeon General.⁵¹

Historically, the Council met every 2 months in conjunction with the Board of Nursing at a cost of \$40,000 per year.⁵² However, the Council has not held a face-to-face meeting since 2013, and beginning in 2014, the Council meets only by telephone conference call on an as needed basis. The Board of Nursing and the Council support abolishment of the Council.⁵³

Costs of Licensure Regulation

It is the intent of the Legislature that the costs associated with regulating health care professions and health care practitioners be borne by the licensees and the licensure applicants.⁵⁴ Further, it is the intent that no profession operate with a negative cash balance.⁵⁵ The boards, in consultation with the DOH, or the DOH if there is no board, is required to set licensure renewal fees by rule and which must:

- Be based on revenue projections;
- Be adequate to cover all expenses related to that board identified in the DOH's long-range plan;⁵⁶
- Be reasonable, fair, and not serve as a barrier to licensure;
- Be based on potential earnings from working under the scope of the license;
- Be similar to fees imposed on similar licensure types; and
- Not be more than 10 percent greater than the actual cost to regulate that profession for the previous biennium.⁵⁷

The chairpersons of the boards and councils must meet annually to review the long-range policy plan and the current and proposed fee schedules.⁵⁸ The chairpersons are required to make recommendations for any necessary statutory changes relating to fees and fee caps, which are to be included in the DOH's annual report to the Legislature.

All funds collected by the DOH from fees, fines, or costs awarded to the agency by a court are paid into the Medical Quality Assurance Trust Fund.⁵⁹ The DOH is prohibited from expending funds from one profession to pay expenses incurred on behalf of another profession, except that the Board of Nursing may pay for costs incurred in the regulation of CNAs.⁶⁰

The DOH may adopt rules for advancing funds to a profession operating with a negative cash balance.⁶¹ However, the advancement may not exceed two consecutive years and the regulated profession must pay interest at the current rate earned on trust funds used by the DOH to implement ch. 456, F.S. The interest earned is allocated to the various funds in accordance with the allocation of investment earnings. Each board, or the DOH if there is no board, may assess and collect a one-time fee from each active and inactive licensee, in an amount necessary to eliminate a cash deficit in the

⁵¹ Section 464.2085(1), F.S.

⁵² *Supra* note 34.

⁵³ *Id.*

⁵⁴ Section 456.025(1), F.S.

⁵⁵ Section 456.025(3), F.S.

⁵⁶ Pursuant to s. 456.005, F.S., the long-range policy plan is used to facilitate efficient and cost-effective regulation by evaluating whether the DOH is operating efficiently and effectively and if there is a need for a board or council to assist in cost-effective regulation; how and why the various professions are regulated; whether is a need to continue regulation and to what degree; whether or not consumer protection is adequate and how it can be approved; whether there is consistency between the various practice acts; and whether unlicensed activity is adequately enforced.

⁵⁷ *Supra* note 54.

⁵⁸ Section 456.025(2), F.S.

⁵⁹ Section 456.025(8), F.S.

⁶⁰ *Id.*

⁶¹ *Supra* note 54.

profession, or if there is no deficit, to maintain the financial integrity of the profession.⁶² Only one such assessment may be made in any 4-year period.

According to the DOH, four one-time assessments have been imposed in the past 10 years, for the following professions:

- Electrolysis in fiscal year 2005-2006, in the amount of \$1,306;
- Nursing Home Administrators in fiscal year 2005-2006, in the amount of \$200;
- Dentistry in fiscal year 2007-2008, in the amount of \$250; and
- Midwifery in fiscal year 2008-2009, in the amount of \$250.⁶³

Three professions operate in a chronic deficit. Each of these professions is at its statutory fee cap, and according to the DOH, the licensure base is not large enough to generate enough revenue to cover expenditures.⁶⁴ The professions and the deficit amount under which they operate are:

Profession	Cash Balance	Renewal Fee	Statutory Fee Cap	Total Licenses
Dentistry	\$ (2,144,333)	\$ 300	\$ 300	14,285
Electrologists	\$ (638,545)	\$ 100	\$ 100	1,591
Midwifery	\$ (900,155)	\$ 500	\$ 500	206

If the boards or the DOH were to impose a one-time assessment to eliminate the deficit and result in solvency through FY 19-20, the amount per licensee would be:

- Dentistry - \$450 per active/inactive licensee;
- Electrolysis - \$900 per active/inactive licensee; and
- Midwifery - \$5,500 per active/inactive licensee.⁶⁵

Patient Records

Upon the death or incapacitation of a practitioner or abandonment of medical records by a practitioner, the board, or the DOH if there is no board, may temporarily or permanently appoint a custodian of records.⁶⁶ The records custodian is required to comply with all recordkeeping requirements of s. 456.057, F.S., including maintaining the confidentiality of patient records except upon written authorization by the patient or by operation of law.

According to the DOH, 10 times per year or more, patient records are abandoned, mostly due to the death or incarceration of a practitioner, and patients are unable to access their medical records.⁶⁷ The DOH attempts to secure the records but does not have the resources available to assume control and release the records to the patients.⁶⁸

Dispensing Practitioner Facility Inspections

The DOH is required to inspect any facility where a dispensing practitioner dispenses medicinal drugs, in the same manner and frequency as it inspects pharmacies, to determine whether the practitioner is in compliance with all applicable statutes and rules.⁶⁹ In its annual inspection of the facility, the DOH

⁶² Section 456.025(5), F.S.

⁶³ *Supra* note 34 at 5.

⁶⁴ *Id.*

⁶⁵ *Id.*

⁶⁶ Section 456.057(20), F.S.

⁶⁷ *Supra* note 34.

⁶⁸ *Id.*

⁶⁹ Section 465.0276(3), F.S.

reviews compliance with requirements related to registration, labeling and storing drugs, recordkeeping, and other safety, quality, and security requirements.⁷⁰

Dispensing practitioners may not dispense Schedule II or Schedule III controlled substances, except:

- In the health care system of the Department of Corrections;
- In connection with a surgical procedure and limited to a 14-day supply;
- In an approved clinical trial;
- In a facility, licensed under s. 397.427, F.S., providing medication-assisted treatment for opiate addiction;
- In a hospice facility, licensed under part IV of chapter 400, F.S.⁷¹

The DOH indicates that during the last two fiscal years, it has conducted 15,062 dispensing practitioner inspections with a passing rate of 99 percent.⁷²

Advisory Council of Medical Physicists

The Advisory Council of Medical Physicists (council) is a nine-member board, created in 1997, to advise the DOH in the regulation of the practice of medical physics.⁷³ The responsibilities of the council include recommending rules to regulate the practice of medical physics, practice standards, and CE requirements.⁷⁴

The council fulfilled its initial statutory requirements in making recommendations for the initial development of rules, practice standards, and CE requirements, and last met in December 1998.⁷⁵ The State Surgeon General appointed new members to the council in 2015 and the council met for the first time in 17 years. The DOH estimates that a face-to-face meeting of the council is \$3,535 per meeting. The DOH advises that an Advisory Council on Radiation Protection, which includes medical physicists among its members, may be used in lieu of the council for guidance on matters of practice and public safety.⁷⁶

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill revises the regulation of various health care practitioners and programs under the jurisdiction of the DOH.

Florida Biomedical Research Programs

The bill creates additional reporting requirements for the Biomedical Research Advisory Council (BRAC), which relate to any biomedical research grant awarded under the James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program (King Program) or the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program, or to an appropriation made to an entity performing biomedical research from the General Appropriations Act. Specifically the BRAC must report to the Governor, the State Surgeon General, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, by December 15 each year, the following additional information:

⁷⁰Florida Department of Health, *Inspection Forms*, available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/licensing-and-regulation/enforcement/inspection-program/inspection-forms.html> (last visited Jan. 12, 2016). Click on "Dispensing Practitioners" to view the inspection checklist; the form lists the legal authority for each item.

⁷¹ Section 465.0276(1)(b), F.S.

⁷² *Supra* note 34 at 8.

⁷³ Section 483.901(4), F.S. Section 483.901(3)(h), F.S., defines medical physics is a branch of physics associated with the practice of medicine, and includes the fields of diagnostic radiological physics, medical nuclear radiological physics, and medical health physics.

⁷⁴ Section 483.901(5), F.S.

⁷⁵ *Supra* note 34 at 9.

⁷⁶ *Id.*

- The status of the research and whether it has concluded;
- The results or expected results of the research;
- The names of principal investigators performing the research;
- The title, citation, and summary of findings of a publication in a peer reviewed journal resulting from the research;
- The status of a patent, if any, generated from the research and an economic analysis of the impact of the resulting patent;
- A list of postsecondary educational institutions involved in the research, a description of each postsecondary educational institution's involvement in the research, and the number of students receiving training or performing research;
- A description of any fixed capital outlay project funded by the appropriation, the need for the project, how the project will be utilized, and the timeline for and status of the project, if applicable; and
- The identity of state or local government grants or donations generated as a result of the appropriation or activities funded by the appropriation, if applicable and traceable.

The bill also requires the Alzheimer's Disease Research Grant Advisory Board of the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program to report the above information annually, by February 15, to the Governor, the President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the State Surgeon General. The bill also allows the balance of any appropriation from the General Revenue fund for the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program, which has not been disbursed, but which is obligated by contract or otherwise, to be carried forward for up to 5 years after the initial appropriation. This would prevent the disruption of the funding of biomedical research that has been contractually obligated for more than a fiscal year.

Initial Licensure of Health Care Practitioners

Military and Military Spouse Health Care Practitioners

The bill authorizes the DOH to waive fees and issue a health care practitioner license to an active duty member of the military, who applies 6 months before or after an honorable discharge, in a profession for which licensure is not required in another state.⁷⁷ However, the applicant must provide evidence of military training or experience substantially equal to the requirements for licensure in Florida, and proof of a passing score on the appropriate examination of a national or regional standards organization, if required for licensure in Florida.

The bill also authorizes the DOH to issue a health care practitioner license to the spouse of an active duty military member in a profession that may not require a license in another state and allows the applicant to apply in the same manner as those military members applying for a health care practitioner license within 6 months of an honorable discharge, meaning the military spouse applicant will not be subject to application fees and will have a truncated application process. As is required for military applicants, the military spouse applicant who is not licensed in another state must provide evidence of training or experience equivalent to the requirements for licensure in Florida and provide proof of a passing score on the appropriate exam of a national or regional standards organization, if required for licensure in Florida. The bill repeals the law pertaining to temporary licensure of military spouses to conform to the new full-licensure provisions of the bill for military spouses.

The bill allows military health care practitioners who are practicing under a military platform, which is a training agreement with a nonmilitary health care provider, to be issued a temporary certificate from

⁷⁷According to the DOH, professions not licensed in all states and jurisdictions, but are licensed in Florida, include: respiratory therapists and assistants, clinical laboratory personnel, medical physicists, opticians, athletic trainers, electrologists, nursing home administrators, midwives, orthotists and assistants, prosthetists and assistants, pedorthotists and assistants, orthotic fitters and assistants, certified chiropractic physician assistants, and pharmacy technicians. *Supra* note 34 at 3.

DOH, which authorizes the practitioner to practice in this state for up to 6 months. This would allow military health care practitioners to develop and maintain technical proficiency in their profession.

The bill includes certain safeguards to ensure military health care practitioners applying for a temporary certificate will competently and safely practice in nonmilitary health care settings. An applicant who has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor related to the practice of a health care profession, who has had a health care provider license revoked or suspended in another jurisdiction, who has failed the Florida licensure examination for his or her profession, or who is under investigation in another jurisdiction for an act that constitutes a violation under a Florida practice act, is ineligible to apply for a temporary certificate. Upon application, the bill requires the military health care practitioner seeking a temporary certificate to:

- Submit proof that he or she will practice pursuant to a military platform;
- Submit a complete application and a nonrefundable application fee not to exceed \$50;
- Hold a valid and unencumbered license to practice as a health care professional in another state, the District of Columbia, or a possession or territory of the United States, or is a military health care practitioner in a profession for which licensure in a state or jurisdiction is not required for practice in the military and who provides evidence of training and experience substantially equivalent to the requirements for licensure in this state for that profession;
- Attest that he or she is not, at the time of application, the subject of a disciplinary proceeding in another jurisdiction or by the United States Department of Defense for reasons related to the practice of the profession for which he or she is applying;
- Be determined to be competent in the profession for which they are applying for a temporary certificate; and
- Submit a set of fingerprints for a background screening, if required in this state for a profession for which he or she is applying for a temporary certificate.

Disqualification of Certain Applicants for Licensure

Current law requires the DOH to deny the initial licensure application or renewal application of any health care practitioner who has been convicted of certain felonies or excluded from participating in governmental health programs. The bill deletes a provision that allows certain felons, individuals terminated for cause from any state's Medicaid program, or individuals listed on the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General's List of Excluded Individuals and Entities, to obtain a license in Florida. The deletion of this provision will prevent those denied licensure renewal based on one of these offenses from re-applying and obtaining a new license based on the exemption.

HIV and AIDS Course Requirement

The bill repeals the requirement that radiological personnel, speech-language pathologists, and audiologists complete a course on HIV and AIDS prior to licensure. According to the DOH, this will accelerate the initial licensure process and reduce costs to licensees.⁷⁸ Midwives and clinical laboratory personnel must still meet this requirement for licensure.

Medical Errors Course Requirement

The bill eliminates the requirement that health care practitioners complete a 2-hour course on medical errors before a license may be issued; but maintains the requirement for biennial renewal.

Continuing Education Requirements

The bill creates s. 456.0361, F.S., and relocates the requirement that DOH establish an electronic continuing education (CE) tracking system to the newly created section of law. The bill prohibits the

⁷⁸ *Supra* note 34 at 9.

DOH from issuing a license renewal if the licensee has not complied with applicable CE requirements. The boards and the DOH may impose additional penalties, as authorized by statute or rule, for noncompliance with CE requirements. The DOH is granted rulemaking authority for implementation of this provision.

The bill simplifies the CE reporting requirements for certain practitioners to conform with the electronic CE tracking system. For acupuncturists, physician assistants, optometrists, dentists, dental hygienists, dental laboratories, hearing aid specialists, and physical therapists, the bill eliminates procedures for proving compliance with CE requirements, such as the submission of an affidavit or written statement attesting to the completion of the required CEs. The bill also eliminates the DOH's authority to request that a licensee produce documentation of his or her CEs.

Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics

The bill permits the certificates for emergency medical technicians (EMTs) and paramedics to remain in an inactive status for up to two renewal periods (4 years) rather than expiring after 180 days. Additionally, the bill exempts out-of-state or military-trained EMTs or paramedics from the certification examination required by the DOH if the EMT or paramedic is nationally certified or registered.

Certified Nursing Assistants

The bill repeals s. 464.2085, F.S., to abolish the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants, under the Board of Nursing. The Council currently meets by telephone conference call, on an as needed basis. Historically, the Board met every two months, in conjunction with Board of Nursing meetings, at an estimated cost of \$40,000 per year. According to the DOH, the Board of Nursing, in conjunction with stakeholders, has the knowledge and experience to undertake the promulgation of rules for the CNAs. The Board of Nursing and the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants support this repeal.⁷⁹

The bill also amends the reporting schedule for CE for CNAs from annual to biennial to align the renewal cycle for the profession.

Medical Physicists

The bill abolishes the Advisory Council of Medical Physicists (council), which was created to advise the DOH in the regulation of the practice of medical physics. The council fulfilled its initial statutory duties by making recommendations for the initial development of rules, practice standards, and CE requirements. The State Surgeon General appointed new members to the council in 2015 and council met for the first time in 17 years. The DOH estimates that a face-to-face meeting of the council is \$3,535 per meeting. The DOH advises that an Advisory Council on Radiation Protection includes medical physicists among its members and that group may be used for guidance on matters of practice and public safety.⁸⁰

Dispensing Practitioner

The bill eliminates the inspection by the DOH of the facilities of a dispensing practitioner. The dispensing practitioner must continue to comply with all applicable statutes and rules. However, a dispensing practitioner will not be subject to an inspection by the DOH within specified timeframes. The DOH retains the authority to inspect the facilities of a dispensing practitioner at such time as the DOH determines it is necessary.⁸¹

⁷⁹ *Supra* note 34 at 8.

⁸⁰ *Supra* note 34.

⁸¹ *See* s. 456.069, F.S.

Costs of Regulation

The bill creates a mechanism to eliminate the cash deficit of professions that have operated in a deficit for two or more years and are at their statutory fee cap. The bill allows the DOH to waive allocated administrative and indirect operational costs until such profession has a positive cash balance. Administrative and operational costs include costs associated with:

- The director's office;
- System support;
- Communications;
- Central records; and
- Other administrative functions.

The waived costs are to be allocated to the other professions. The bill also authorizes the transfer of unused funds in the deficit profession's unlicensed activity account to help reduce the deficit.

The bill also removes from law:

- The requirement that the chairpersons of the boards and councils meet annually to review the DOH's long-range plan and the current and proposed fee schedules, and make recommendations for any necessary statutory changes relating to fees and fee caps to be included in DOH's annual report to the Legislature;
- The requirement that the DOH set license fees, on behalf of a board that fails to act timely, to cover anticipated deficits and maintain the required cash balance;
- The DOH's rulemaking authority for authorizing advances, with interest, to a profession operating with a negative case balance;
- The prohibition against using funds from the account of a profession to pay for the expenses of another profession; and
- A requirement that the DOH include in its annual report to the Legislature, a condensed report of the revenue and allocated expenses of each profession, along with the DOH's recommendations.

Patient Records

The bill permits the DOH to contract with a third party to become the custodian of medical records in the event of a practitioner's death, incapacitation, or abandonment of the medical records, under the same confidentiality and disclosure requirements imposed on a licensee. The bill requires board-appointed medical records custodians to be approved by the DOH.

The bill makes other technical and conforming changes.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 215.5602, F.S., relating to the James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program.

Section 2. Amends s. 381.0043, F.S., relating to the requirement for instruction on HIV and AIDS.

Section 3. Amends s. 381.82, F.S., relating to the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program.

Section 4. Amends s. 381.922, F.S., relating to the William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program.

Section 5. Amends s. 401.27, F.S., relating to personnel; standards and certification.

Section 6. Amends s. 456.013, F.S., relating to the Department of Health and general licensing provisions.

- Section 7.** Amends s. 456.024, F.S., relating to members of the Armed Forces in good standing with administrative boards or the department; spouses; licensure.
- Section 8.** Creates s. 456.0241, F.S., relating to temporary certificates for active duty military health care practitioners.
- Section 9.** Amends s. 456.025, F.S., relating to fees, receipts, and disposition.
- Section 10.** Creates s. 456.0361, F.S., relating to compliance with continuing education requirements.
- Section 11.** Amends s. 456.057, F.S., relating to ownership and control of patient records; report or copies of records to be furnished; disclosure of information.
- Section 12.** Amends s. 456.0635, F.S., relating to health care fraud; disqualification for license, certificate, or registration.
- Section 13.** Amends s. 457.107, F.S., relating to renewal of licenses; continuing education.
- Section 14.** Amends s. 458.347, F.S., relating to physician assistants.
- Section 15.** Amends s. 463.007, F.S., relating to renewal of license; continuing education.
- Section 16.** Amends s. 464.203, F.S., relating to certified nursing assistants; certification requirement.
- Section 17.** Repeals s. 464.2085, F.S., relating to the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants.
- Section 18.** Amends s. 456.0276, F.S., relating to the dispensing practitioner.
- Section 19.** Amends s. 466.0135, F.S., relating to continuing education; dentists.
- Section 20.** Amends s. 466.014, F.S., relating to continuing education; dental hygienists.
- Section 21.** Amends s. 466.032, F.S., relating to registration.
- Section 22.** Repeals s. 468.1201, F.S., relating to the requirement for instruction on human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immune deficiency syndrome.
- Section 23.** Amends s. 483.901, F.S., relating to medical physicists; definitions; licensure.
- Section 24.** Amends s. 484.047, F.S., relating to renewal of license.
- Section 25.** Amends s. 486.109, F.S., relating to continuing education.
- Section 26.** Amends s. 499.028, F.S., relating to drug samples or complimentary drugs; starter packs; permits to distribute.
- Section 27.** Amends s. 921.0022, F.S., relating to the Criminal Punishment Code; offense severity ranking chart.
- Section 28.** Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

Military Health Care Practitioners

The revenues from health care practitioner licensure fees will be reduced due to the expansion of fee waivers for military spouses applying for licensure. The bill also allows the DOH to assess up to a \$50 application fee and renewal fee for temporary certificates for active duty military health care professionals. The DOH has the authority to waive the fee, yet if assessed, the fee revenues generated would support the regulatory expenses of the licenses. Since the implementation of current legislation granting fee waivers for honorably discharged veterans, the department has issued 150 licenses for a total of \$55,017 in unrealized revenue. Since implementation of legislation granting temporary licenses for military spouses, the department has issued 112 temporary licenses.⁸²

Dispensing Practitioner Facility Inspections

The bill amends the requirement for inspecting a dispensing practitioner's location and instead allows the department to inspect at such times as the department determines it is necessary as a random, unannounced inspection or during the course of an investigation. Each registered dispensing practitioner is assessed a \$100 fee at the time of registration and again upon the

⁸² *Supra* note 34.

renewal of their license to cover the cost of inspections. The loss of revenue would be the result of 2,984 dispensing practitioners not being assessed the biannual fee for a calculated total annual loss in revenue of \$149,200.⁸³

2. Expenditures:

Military Health Care Practitioners

The DOH may experience a recurring increase in workload associated with the expanded eligibility criteria of the military fee waiver for health care professional licensure. The number of qualified applicants who will apply for licensure is indeterminate however, it is anticipated that current resources are adequate to absorb the impact.

Dispensing Practitioner Facility Inspections

The bill is anticipated to have an insignificant, positive fiscal impact on the DOH with the elimination of annual inspections of the facilities of dispensing practitioners. In Fiscal Year 2014-2015, the DOH conducted 7,800 inspections of dispensing practitioner locations at an estimated cost of approximately \$75 per inspection with an annual cost savings of \$597,706.⁸⁴

Advisory Councils

The DOH may realize costs savings resulting from the elimination of the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants and the Advisory Council of Medical Physicists. The annual cost of face-to-face meetings of the Council on Certified Nursing Assistants is approximately \$40,000. The per-meeting cost of the Advisory Council of Medical Physicists is \$3,535.⁸⁵

DOH Record Retention

The bill will have an insignificant, negative fiscal impact on the DOH, to pay for annual storage costs for medical records the DOH would have to retain in the event of a practitioner's death, incapacitation, or abandonment. The annual contractual cost is estimated to be \$4,020 which current resources are adequate to absorb.⁸⁶

The bill may have an insignificant, negative fiscal impact on the DOH, associated with the promulgation of rules to implement its electronic continuing education tracking system.

The DOH may incur a negative fiscal impact associated with providing administrative support to the BRAC to comply with the bill's new reporting requirements pertaining to biomedical research grants.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

⁸³ E-mail Correspondence with the Department of Health, (January 29, 2016), on file with the Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee.

⁸⁴ *Supra* note 34.

⁸⁵ *Id.*

⁸⁶ *Id.*

HIV and AIDS Course Requirement

With the elimination of the requirement to complete an HIV/AIDS course and medical errors course prior to licensure, affected licensees may incur less expense when applying for licensure. The course for these professions costs approximately \$135 and the total cost savings to applicants in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 was \$145,800 for Clinical Laboratory Personnel, \$3,375 for Midwives, and \$295,065 for Radiologic Technologists and Radiologist Assistants.⁸⁷

Military Health Care Practitioners

The bill expands fee waivers for military spouses and military health care practitioners who will incur less expense when applying for permanent medical professional licensure.

Active duty military health care professionals may incur an additional cost if the DOH implements a \$50 application fee and renewal fee for temporary health care licensure.

Dispensing Practitioner

A medical practitioner will experience a cost savings due to the bill eliminating the \$100 fee assessed at the time of registration and again upon the renewal of the dispensing practitioner license.

Medical Research Grants

The bill allows the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program to carry forward unspent general revenue appropriations up to five years allowing research projects to span multiple years. This will enable the department to offer longer grant periods, thus enabling researchers to benefit from having access to allocated grant funds over the course of a five-year period.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

Costs of Licensure Regulation

The bill allows the DOH to waive allocated administration and operational indirect costs for professions which operate in a chronic deficit and reallocate those costs to other solvent professions. The total amount of the deficit is \$3,682,993 with deficit professions being dentistry, electrolysis, and midwifery. Current law allows each board or the department to assess and collect a one-time fee from each active status licensee and each inactive status licensee in an amount necessary to eliminate a cash deficit. The boards have imposed 4 one-time assessments in the past 10 years ranging from \$1,306 to \$200.⁸⁸

The department's analysis of the fiscal impact of the reallocation of administrative costs included in the bill implements both a one-time assessment combined with a administrative reallocation as a strategy for achieving fiscal solvency. These two solutions implemented simultaneously would result in the following fees and waivers to be assessed:

- Dentistry would assess a fee of \$450 and would waive administrative costs of approximately \$600,000 for one fiscal year to reach solvency by June 30, 2016 and based on a six year projection remain solvent.
- Electrolysis would assess a fee of \$450 and would waive administrative costs of approximately \$40,000 for three fiscal years to reach solvency by June 30, 2016 and based on a six year projection, remain solvent.

⁸⁷ *Supra* note 34.

⁸⁸ *Id.*

- Midwifery would assess a fee of \$4,700 to the program's total 206 licensees and would waive administrative costs of approximately \$15,000 for all six years to show an increasing trend to solvency.⁸⁹

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill grants the DOH authority to promulgate rules to implement the electronic tracking of continuing education requirements.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 19, 2016, the Health Quality Subcommittee adopted a strike all amendment and an amendment to the strike all amendment. Together, the amendments made the following changes:

- Requires the state-funded biomedical research grant programs to report to the Governor and Legislature about the research being performed, the use of state funds, and the return on the state's investment.
- Allows the balance of any appropriation from the General Revenue fund for the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program which has not been disbursed, but which is obligated by contract or otherwise, to be carried forward for up to 5 years after the initial appropriation.
- Revises the eligibility criteria for military health care practitioners to receive a license in this state by allowing those who meet equivalent training and education requirements and who have taken a national or regional examination to be qualified.
- Authorizes spouses of active duty military members who are health care practitioners to become eligible for licensure in this state if they meet certain criteria and repeals temporary licensure provisions for military spouses.
- Allows military health care practitioners who are practicing under a military platform (training agreement with a nonmilitary health care provider) to be issued a temporary certificate to practice in this state.
- Removes the section pertaining to the impaired practitioner treatment program.
- Permits the certificates for emergency medical technicians (EMTs) and paramedics to remain in an inactive status for up to two renewal periods rather than expiring after 180 days.
- Exempts out of out-of-state or military-trained EMTs or paramedics from the certification examination required by the DOH, if the EMT or paramedic is nationally certified or registered.

The bill was reported favorably as a committee substitute. The analysis is drafted to the committee substitute.

⁸⁹ *Supra* note 34.

1 A bill to be entitled
2 An act relating to the Department of Health; amending
3 s. 215.5602, F.S.; revising the reporting requirements
4 for the Biomedical Research Advisory Council under the
5 James and Esther King Biomedical Research program;
6 revising the reporting requirements for certain
7 entities that perform or are associated with cancer
8 research or care; amending s. 381.0034, F.S.; deleting
9 the requirement that applicants making initial
10 application for certain licensure complete certain
11 courses; amending s. 381.82, F.S.; revising the
12 reporting requirements for the Alzheimer's Disease
13 Research Grant Advisory Board under the Ed and Ethel
14 Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program; providing
15 for the carryforward for a limited period of any
16 unexpended balance of an appropriation for the
17 program; amending s. 381.922, F.S.; providing
18 reporting requirements for the Biomedical Research
19 Advisory Council under the William G. "Bill" Bankhead,
20 Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program; amending
21 s. 401.27, F.S.; increasing the length of time that an
22 emergency medical technician or paramedic certificate
23 may remain in an inactive status; revising the
24 requirements for reactivating and renewing such a
25 certificate; revising eligibility for certification;
26 deleting a requirement that applicants successfully

27 | complete a certification examination within a
 28 | specified timeframe; amending s. 456.013, F.S.;
 29 | revising course requirements for renewing a certain
 30 | license; amending s. 456.024, F.S.; revising the
 31 | eligibility criteria for a member of the United States
 32 | Armed Forces, the United States Reserve Forces, or the
 33 | National Guard and the spouse of an active duty
 34 | military member to be issued a license to practice as
 35 | a health care practitioner in this state; deleting
 36 | provisions relating to temporary professional
 37 | licensure for spouses of active duty members of the
 38 | United States Armed Forces; creating s. 456.0241,
 39 | F.S.; providing definitions; providing for issuance of
 40 | a temporary certificate under certain conditions for
 41 | certain military health care practitioners; providing
 42 | for the automatic expiration of the temporary
 43 | certificate unless renewed; providing for application
 44 | and renewal fees; requiring the department to adopt
 45 | rules; amending s. 456.025, F.S.; deleting the
 46 | requirement for an annual meeting of chairpersons of
 47 | Division of Medical Quality Assurance boards and
 48 | professions; deleting a requirement that certain
 49 | recommendations be included in a report to the
 50 | Legislature; deleting a requirement that the
 51 | department set license fees and recommend fee cap
 52 | increases in certain circumstances; authorizing a

53 | profession to operate at a deficit for a certain time
 54 | period; deleting a provision authorizing the
 55 | department to advance funds under certain
 56 | circumstances; deleting a requirement that the
 57 | department implement an electronic continuing
 58 | education tracking system; authorizing the department
 59 | to waive specified costs under certain circumstances;
 60 | deleting legislative intent; deleting a prohibition
 61 | against the expenditure of funds by the department
 62 | from the account of a profession to pay for the
 63 | expenses of another profession; deleting a requirement
 64 | that the department include certain information in an
 65 | annual report to the Legislature; creating s.
 66 | 456.0361, F.S.; requiring the department to establish
 67 | an electronic continuing education tracking system;
 68 | prohibiting the department from renewing a license
 69 | unless the licensee has complied with all continuing
 70 | education requirements; authorizing the department to
 71 | adopt rules; amending s. 456.057, F.S.; requiring a
 72 | person or entity appointed by the board as a custodian
 73 | of medical records to be approved by the department;
 74 | authorizing the department to contract with a third
 75 | party to provide custodial services; amending s.
 76 | 456.0635, F.S.; deleting a provision on applicability
 77 | relating to the issuance of licenses; amending s.
 78 | 457.107, F.S.; deleting a provision authorizing the

79 Board of Acupuncture to request certain documentation
 80 from applicants; amending s. 458.347, F.S.; deleting a
 81 requirement that a physician assistant file a signed
 82 affidavit with the department; amending s. 463.007,
 83 F.S.; making technical changes; amending s. 464.203,
 84 F.S.; revising inservice training requirements for
 85 certified nursing assistants; repealing s. 464.2085,
 86 F.S., relating to the Council on Certified Nursing
 87 Assistants; amending s. 465.0276, F.S.; deleting a
 88 requirement that the department inspect certain
 89 facilities; amending s. 466.0135, F.S.; deleting a
 90 requirement that a dentist file a signed affidavit
 91 with the department; deleting a provision authorizing
 92 the Board of Dentistry to request certain
 93 documentation from applicants; amending s. 466.014,
 94 F.S.; deleting a requirement that a dental hygienist
 95 file a signed affidavit with the department; deleting
 96 a provision authorizing the board to request certain
 97 documentation from applicants; amending s. 466.032,
 98 F.S.; deleting a requirement that a dental laboratory
 99 file a signed affidavit with the department; deleting
 100 a provision authorizing the department to request
 101 certain documentation from applicants; repealing s.
 102 468.1201, F.S., relating to a requirement for
 103 instruction on human immunodeficiency virus and
 104 acquired immune deficiency syndrome; amending s.

105 483.901, F.S.; deleting provisions relating to the
 106 Advisory Council of Medical Physicists; authorizing
 107 the department to issue temporary licenses in certain
 108 circumstances; authorizing the department to adopt
 109 rules; amending s. 484.047, F.S.; deleting a
 110 requirement for a written statement from an applicant
 111 in certain circumstances; amending s. 486.109, F.S.;
 112 deleting a provision authorizing the department to
 113 conduct a random audit of certain information;
 114 amending ss. 499.028 and 921.0022, F.S.; conforming
 115 cross-references; providing an effective date.

116

117 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

118

119 Section 1. Subsections (10) and (12) of section 215.5602,
 120 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

121 215.5602 James and Esther King Biomedical Research
 122 Program.—

123 (10) The council shall submit a fiscal-year progress
 124 report on the programs under its purview to the Governor, the
 125 State Surgeon General, the President of the Senate, and the
 126 Speaker of the House of Representatives by December 15. The
 127 report must include:

128 (a) For each ~~A list of~~ research project ~~projects~~ supported
 129 by grants or fellowships awarded under the program:—

130 1. (b) A summary list of the research project and results

131 | or expected results of the research recipients of program grants
 132 | or fellowships.

133 | 2. The status of the research project, including whether
 134 | it has concluded or the estimated date of completion.

135 | 3. The amount of the grant or fellowship awarded and the
 136 | estimated or actual cost of the research project.

137 | 4. ~~(e)~~ A list of principal investigators under the research
 138 | project.

139 | 5. The title, citation, and summary of findings of a
 140 | publication ~~publications~~ in a peer-reviewed journal resulting
 141 | from the ~~peer reviewed journals involving~~ research supported by
 142 | grants or fellowships awarded under the program.

143 | 6. ~~(d)~~ The source and amount of any federal, state, or
 144 | local government grants or donations or private grants or
 145 | donations generated as a result of the research project.

146 | 7. The status of a patent, if any, generated from the
 147 | research project and an economic analysis of the impact of the
 148 | resulting patent.

149 | 8. A list of postsecondary educational institutions
 150 | involved in the research project, a description of each
 151 | postsecondary educational institution's involvement in the
 152 | research project, and the number of students receiving training
 153 | or performing research under the research project.

154 | (b) The state ranking and total amount of biomedical
 155 | research funding currently flowing into the state from the
 156 | National Institutes of Health.

157 ~~(e) New grants for biomedical research which were funded~~
 158 ~~based on research supported by grants or fellowships awarded~~
 159 ~~under the program.~~

160 (c)~~(f)~~ Progress towards programmatic goals, particularly
 161 in the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and cure of diseases
 162 related to tobacco use, including cancer, cardiovascular
 163 disease, stroke, and pulmonary disease.

164 (d)~~(g)~~ Recommendations to further the mission of the
 165 programs.

166 (12) (a) Each ~~Beginning in the 2011-2012~~ fiscal year ~~and~~
 167 ~~thereafter~~, \$25 million from the revenue deposited into the
 168 Health Care Trust Fund pursuant to ss. 210.011(9) and 210.276(7)
 169 shall be reserved for research of tobacco-related or cancer-
 170 related illnesses. Of the revenue deposited in the Health Care
 171 Trust Fund pursuant to this section, \$25 million shall be
 172 transferred to the Biomedical Research Trust Fund within the
 173 Department of Health. Subject to annual appropriations in the
 174 General Appropriations Act, \$5 million shall be appropriated to
 175 the James and Esther King Biomedical Research Program, and \$5
 176 million shall be appropriated to the William G. "Bill" Bankhead,
 177 Jr., and David Coley Cancer Research Program created under s.
 178 381.922.

179 (b) ~~Beginning July 1, 2014,~~ An entity that ~~which~~ performs
 180 or is associated with cancer research or care that receives a
 181 specific appropriation for biomedical research, research-related
 182 functions, operations or other supportive functions, or

183 expansion of operations in the General Appropriations Act
 184 without statutory reporting requirements for the receipt of
 185 those funds, must submit an annual fiscal-year progress report
 186 to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of
 187 Representatives by December 15. The report must:

- 188 1. Describe the general use of the funds.
- 189 2. Summarize ~~Specify~~ the research, if any, funded by the
 190 appropriation and provide the:
 - 191 a. Status of the research, including whether the research
 192 has concluded.
 - 193 b. Results or expected results of the research.
 - 194 c. Names of principal investigators performing the
 195 research.
 - 196 d. Title, citation, and summary of findings of a
 197 publication in a peer-reviewed journal resulting from the
 198 research.
 - 199 e. Status of a patent, if any, generated from the research
 200 and an economic analysis of the impact of the resulting patent.
 - 201 f. List of postsecondary educational institutions involved
 202 in the research, a description of each postsecondary educational
 203 institution's involvement in the research, and the number of
 204 students receiving training or performing research.
- 205 3. Describe any fixed capital outlay project funded by the
 206 appropriation, the need for the project, how the project will be
 207 utilized, and the timeline for and status of the project, if
 208 applicable.

209 4. Identify any federal, state, or local government grants
 210 or donations or private grants or donations generated as a
 211 result of the appropriation or activities funded by the
 212 appropriation, if applicable and traceable.

213 Section 2. Subsection (3) of section 381.0034, Florida
 214 Statutes, is amended to read:

215 381.0034 Requirement for instruction on HIV and AIDS.—

216 (3) The department shall require, as a condition of
 217 granting a license under chapter 467 or part III of chapter 483
 218 ~~the chapters specified in subsection (1)~~, that an applicant
 219 making initial application for licensure complete an educational
 220 course acceptable to the department on human immunodeficiency
 221 virus and acquired immune deficiency syndrome. Upon submission
 222 of an affidavit showing good cause, an applicant who has not
 223 taken a course at the time of licensure shall, ~~upon an affidavit~~
 224 ~~showing good cause~~, be allowed 6 months to complete this
 225 requirement.

226 Section 3. Subsection (4) of section 381.82, Florida
 227 Statutes, is amended, and subsection (8) is added to that
 228 section, to read:

229 381.82 Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research
 230 Program.—

231 (4) The board shall submit a fiscal-year progress report
 232 on the programs under its purview annually to the Governor, the
 233 President of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of
 234 Representatives, and the State Surgeon General by February 15.

235 The report must include:

236 (a) For each ~~A list of~~ research project ~~projects~~ supported
 237 by grants or fellowships awarded under the program:—

238 1. (b) A summary list of the research project and results
 239 or expected results of the research recipients of program grants
 240 or fellowships.

241 2. The status of the research project, including whether
 242 it has concluded or the estimated date of completion.

243 3. The amount of the grant or fellowship awarded and the
 244 estimated or actual cost of the research project.

245 4. (e) A list of principal investigators under the research
 246 project.

247 5. The title, citation, and summary of findings of a
 248 publication ~~publications~~ in a peer-reviewed journal resulting
 249 from the journals involving research supported by grants or
 250 fellowships awarded under the program.

251 6. (d) The source and amount of any federal, state, or
 252 local government grants or donations or private grants or
 253 donations generated as a result of the research project.

254 7. The status of a patent, if any, generated from the
 255 research project and an economic analysis of the impact of the
 256 resulting patent.

257 8. A list of postsecondary educational institutions
 258 involved in the research project, a description of each
 259 postsecondary educational institution's involvement in the
 260 research project, and the number of students receiving training

261 or performing research under the research project.

262 (b) The state ranking and total amount of Alzheimer's
 263 disease research funding currently flowing into the state from
 264 the National Institutes of Health.

265 ~~(e) New grants for Alzheimer's disease research which were~~
 266 ~~funded based on research supported by grants or fellowships~~
 267 ~~awarded under the program.~~

268 (c)(f) Progress toward programmatic goals, particularly in
 269 the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and cure of Alzheimer's
 270 disease.

271 (d)(g) Recommendations to further the mission of the
 272 program.

273 (8) Notwithstanding s. 216.301 and pursuant to s. 216.351,
 274 the balance of any appropriation from the General Revenue Fund
 275 for the Ed and Ethel Moore Alzheimer's Disease Research Program
 276 which is not disbursed but which is obligated pursuant to
 277 contract or committed to be expended by June 30 of the fiscal
 278 year in which the funds are appropriated may be carried forward
 279 for up to 5 years after the effective date of the original
 280 appropriation.

281 Section 4. Subsection (6) is added to section 381.922,
 282 Florida Statutes, to read:

283 381.922 William G. "Bill" Bankhead, Jr., and David Coley
 284 Cancer Research Program.—

285 (6) The Biomedical Research Advisory Council shall submit
 286 a report relating to grants awarded under the program to the

287 Governor, the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the
 288 House of Representatives by December 15 each year. The report
 289 must include:

290 (a) For each research project supported by grants or
 291 fellowships awarded under the program:

292 1. A summary of the research project and results or
 293 expected results of the research.

294 2. The status of the research project, including whether
 295 it has concluded or the estimated date of completion.

296 3. The amount of the grant or fellowship awarded and the
 297 estimated or actual cost of the research project.

298 4. A list of principal investigators under the research
 299 project.

300 5. The title, citation, and summary of findings of a
 301 publication in a peer-reviewed journal resulting from the
 302 research.

303 6. The source and amount of any federal, state, or local
 304 government grants or donations or private grants or donations
 305 generated as a result of the research project.

306 7. The status of a patent, if any, generated from the
 307 research project and an economic analysis of the impact of the
 308 resulting patent.

309 8. A list of postsecondary educational institutions
 310 involved in the research project, a description of each
 311 postsecondary educational institution's involvement in the
 312 research project, and the number of students receiving training

313 | or performing research under the research project.

314 | (b) The state ranking and total amount of cancer research
 315 | funding currently flowing into the state from the National
 316 | Institutes of Health.

317 | (c) Progress toward programmatic goals, particularly in
 318 | the prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and cure of cancer.

319 | (d) Recommendations to further the mission of the program.

320 | Section 5. Subsections (8) and (12) of section 401.27,
 321 | Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

322 | 401.27 Personnel; standards and certification.—

323 | (8) Each emergency medical technician certificate and each
 324 | paramedic certificate will expire automatically and may be
 325 | renewed if the holder meets the qualifications for renewal as
 326 | established by the department. A certificate that is not renewed
 327 | at the end of the 2-year period will automatically revert to an
 328 | inactive status for a period not to exceed two renewal periods
 329 | ~~180 days~~. Such certificate may be reactivated and renewed within
 330 | the two renewal periods ~~180 days~~ if the certificateholder meets
 331 | all other qualifications for renewal, including completion of
 332 | education requirements and passage of the state certification
 333 | examination, and pays a \$25 late fee. Reactivation shall be in a
 334 | manner and on forms prescribed by department rule.

335 | (12) An applicant for certification as an emergency
 336 | medical technician or paramedic who is trained outside the state
 337 | or who is militarily trained must provide proof of current
 338 | emergency medical technician or paramedic certification or

339 registration that is nationally recognized and based upon
 340 successful completion of a training program approved by the
 341 department as equivalent to the most recent EMT-Basic or EMT-
 342 Paramedic National Standard Curriculum or the National EMS
 343 Education Standards of the United States Department of
 344 Transportation and hold a current certificate of successful
 345 course completion in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) or
 346 advanced cardiac life support for emergency medical technicians
 347 or paramedics, respectively, to be eligible for ~~the~~
 348 certification examination. ~~The applicant must successfully~~
 349 ~~complete the certification examination within 2 years after the~~
 350 ~~date of the receipt of his or her application by the department.~~
 351 ~~After 2 years, the applicant must submit a new application, meet~~
 352 ~~all eligibility requirements, and submit all fees to reestablish~~
 353 ~~eligibility to take the certification examination.~~

354 Section 6. Subsection (7) of section 456.013, Florida
 355 Statutes, is amended to read:

356 456.013 Department; general licensing provisions.—

357 (7) The boards, or the department when there is no board,
 358 shall require the completion of a 2-hour course relating to
 359 prevention of medical errors as part of the biennial licensure
 360 ~~and~~ renewal process. The 2-hour course counts toward ~~shall count~~
 361 ~~towards~~ the total number of continuing education hours required
 362 for the profession. The course must ~~shall~~ be approved by the
 363 board or department, as appropriate, and must ~~shall~~ include a
 364 study of root-cause analysis, error reduction and prevention,

365 and patient safety. In addition, the course approved by the
 366 Board of Medicine and the Board of Osteopathic Medicine must
 367 ~~shall~~ include information relating to the five most misdiagnosed
 368 conditions during the previous biennium, as determined by the
 369 board. If the course is being offered by a facility licensed
 370 pursuant to chapter 395 for its employees, the board may approve
 371 up to 1 hour of the 2-hour course to be specifically related to
 372 error reduction and prevention methods used in that facility.

373 Section 7. Subsections (3) and (4) of section 456.024,
 374 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

375 456.024 Members of Armed Forces in good standing with
 376 administrative boards or the department; spouses; licensure.—

377 (3) (a) A person is eligible for licensure as a health care
 378 practitioner in this state if he or she:

379 1. ~~who~~ Serves or has served as a health care practitioner
 380 in the United States Armed Forces, the United States Reserve
 381 Forces, or the National Guard;

382 2. ~~or a person who~~ Serves or has served on active duty
 383 with the United States Armed Forces as a health care
 384 practitioner in the United States Public Health Service; or

385 3. Is a health care practitioner in another state, the
 386 District of Columbia, or a possession or territory of the United
 387 States and is the spouse of a person who serves on active duty
 388 with the United States Armed Forces ~~is eligible for licensure in~~
 389 ~~this state.~~

390

391 The department shall develop an application form, and each
 392 board, or the department if there is no board, shall waive the
 393 application fee, licensure fee, and unlicensed activity fee for
 394 such applicants. For purposes of this subsection, "health care
 395 practitioner" means a health care practitioner as defined in s.
 396 456.001 and a person licensed under part III of chapter 401 or
 397 part IV of chapter 468.

398 (b) ~~(a)~~ The board, or department if there is no board,
 399 shall issue a license to practice in this state to a person who:

- 400 1. Submits a complete application.
- 401 2. If a member of the military, submits proof that he or
 402 she has received ~~Receives~~ an honorable discharge within 6 months
 403 before, or will receive an honorable discharge within 6 months
 404 after, the date of submission of the application.

405 3.a. Holds an active, unencumbered license issued by
 406 another state, the District of Columbia, or a possession or
 407 territory of the United States and who has not had disciplinary
 408 action taken against him or her in the 5 years preceding the
 409 date of submission of the application;

410 b. Is a military health care practitioner in a profession
 411 for which licensure in a state or jurisdiction is not required
 412 to practice in the United States Armed Forces, if the applicant
 413 submits to the department evidence of military training or
 414 experience substantially equivalent to the requirements for
 415 licensure in this state in that profession and evidence that the
 416 applicant has obtained a passing score on the appropriate

417 examination of a national or regional standards organization if
 418 required for licensure in this state; or

419 c. Is the spouse of a person serving on active duty in the
 420 United States Armed Forces and is a health care practitioner in
 421 a profession for which licensure in another state or
 422 jurisdiction may not be required, if the applicant submits to
 423 the department evidence of training or experience substantially
 424 equivalent to the requirements for licensure in this state in
 425 that profession and evidence that the applicant has obtained a
 426 passing score on the appropriate examination of a national or
 427 regional standards organization if required for licensure in
 428 this state.

429 4. Attests that he or she is not, at the time of
 430 submission, the subject of a disciplinary proceeding in a
 431 jurisdiction in which he or she holds a license or by the United
 432 States Department of Defense for reasons related to the practice
 433 of the profession for which he or she is applying.

434 5. Actively practiced the profession for which he or she
 435 is applying for the 3 years preceding the date of submission of
 436 the application.

437 6. Submits a set of fingerprints for a background
 438 screening pursuant to s. 456.0135, if required for the
 439 profession for which he or she is applying.

440
 441 The department shall verify information submitted by the
 442 applicant under this subsection using the National Practitioner

443 Data Bank.

444 (c)~~(b)~~ Each applicant who meets the requirements of this
 445 subsection shall be licensed with all rights and
 446 responsibilities as defined by law. The applicable board, or
 447 department if there is no board, may deny an application if the
 448 applicant has been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo
 449 contendere to, regardless of adjudication, any felony or
 450 misdemeanor related to the practice of a health care profession
 451 regulated by this state.

452 (d)~~(e)~~ An applicant for initial licensure under this
 453 subsection must submit the information required by ss.
 454 456.039(1) and 456.0391(1) no later than 1 year after the
 455 license is issued.

456 ~~(4)(a) The board, or the department if there is no board,
 457 may issue a temporary professional license to the spouse of an
 458 active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States who
 459 submits to the department:~~

460 ~~1. A completed application upon a form prepared and
 461 furnished by the department in accordance with the board's
 462 rules;~~

463 ~~2. The required application fee;~~

464 ~~3. Proof that the applicant is married to a member of the
 465 Armed Forces of the United States who is on active duty;~~

466 ~~4. Proof that the applicant holds a valid license for the
 467 profession issued by another state, the District of Columbia, or
 468 a possession or territory of the United States, and is not the~~

469 ~~subject of any disciplinary proceeding in any jurisdiction in~~
 470 ~~which the applicant holds a license to practice a profession~~
 471 ~~regulated by this chapter;~~

472 ~~5. Proof that the applicant's spouse is assigned to a duty~~
 473 ~~station in this state pursuant to the member's official active~~
 474 ~~duty military orders; and~~

475 ~~6. Proof that the applicant would otherwise be entitled to~~
 476 ~~full licensure under the appropriate practice act, and is~~
 477 ~~eligible to take the respective licensure examination as~~
 478 ~~required in Florida.~~

479 ~~(b) The applicant must also submit to the Department of~~
 480 ~~Law Enforcement a complete set of fingerprints. The Department~~
 481 ~~of Law Enforcement shall conduct a statewide criminal history~~
 482 ~~check and forward the fingerprints to the Federal Bureau of~~
 483 ~~Investigation for a national criminal history check.~~

484 ~~(c) Each board, or the department if there is no board,~~
 485 ~~shall review the results of the state and federal criminal~~
 486 ~~history checks according to the level 2 screening standards in~~
 487 ~~s. 435.04 when granting an exemption and when granting or~~
 488 ~~denying the temporary license.~~

489 ~~(d) The applicant shall pay the cost of fingerprint~~
 490 ~~processing. If the fingerprints are submitted through an~~
 491 ~~authorized agency or vendor, the agency or vendor shall collect~~
 492 ~~the required processing fees and remit the fees to the~~
 493 ~~Department of Law Enforcement.~~

494 ~~(e) The department shall set an application fee, which may~~

495 | ~~not exceed the cost of issuing the license.~~

496 | ~~(f) A temporary license expires 12 months after the date~~
 497 | ~~of issuance and is not renewable.~~

498 | ~~(g) An applicant for a temporary license under this~~
 499 | ~~subsection is subject to the requirements under s. 456.013(3)(a)~~
 500 | ~~and (e).~~

501 | ~~(h) An applicant shall be deemed ineligible for a~~
 502 | ~~temporary license pursuant to this section if the applicant:~~

503 | ~~1. Has been convicted of or pled nolo contendere to,~~
 504 | ~~regardless of adjudication, any felony or misdemeanor related to~~
 505 | ~~the practice of a health care profession;~~

506 | ~~2. Has had a health care provider license revoked or~~
 507 | ~~suspended from another of the United States, the District of~~
 508 | ~~Columbia, or a United States territory;~~

509 | ~~3. Has been reported to the National Practitioner Data~~
 510 | ~~Bank, unless the applicant has successfully appealed to have his~~
 511 | ~~or her name removed from the data bank; or~~

512 | ~~4. Has previously failed the Florida examination required~~
 513 | ~~to receive a license to practice the profession for which the~~
 514 | ~~applicant is seeking a license.~~

515 | ~~(i) The board, or department if there is no board, may~~
 516 | ~~revoke a temporary license upon finding that the individual~~
 517 | ~~violated the profession's governing practice act.~~

518 | ~~(j) An applicant who is issued a temporary professional~~
 519 | ~~license to practice as a dentist pursuant to this section must~~
 520 | ~~practice under the indirect supervision, as defined in s.~~

521 ~~466.003, of a dentist licensed pursuant to chapter 466.~~
 522 Section 8. Section 456.0241, Florida Statutes, is created
 523 to read:
 524 456.0241 Temporary certificate for active duty military
 525 health care practitioners.-
 526 (1) As used in this section, the term:
 527 (a) "Military health care practitioner" means:
 528 1. A person practicing as a health care practitioner as
 529 defined in s. 456.001, as a person licensed under part III of
 530 chapter 401, or as a person licensed under part IV of chapter
 531 468, who is serving on active duty in the United States Armed
 532 Forces, United States Reserve Forces, or National Guard; or
 533 2. A person who is serving on active duty in the United
 534 States Armed Forces and serving in the United States Public
 535 Health Service.
 536 (b) "Military platform" means a military training
 537 agreement with a nonmilitary health care provider which is
 538 designed to develop and support medical, surgical, or other
 539 health care treatment opportunities in the nonmilitary health
 540 care provider setting to allow a military health care
 541 practitioner to develop and maintain the technical proficiency
 542 necessary to meet the present and future health care needs of
 543 the United States Armed Forces. Such agreements may include
 544 Training Affiliation Agreements and External Resourcing Sharing
 545 Agreements.
 546 (2) The department may issue a temporary certificate to an

547 active duty military health care practitioner to practice in a
 548 regulated profession if the applicant:

549 (a) Submits proof that he or she will be practicing
 550 pursuant to a military platform.

551 (b) Submits a complete application and a nonrefundable
 552 application fee.

553 (c) Holds a valid and unencumbered license to practice as
 554 a health care professional in another state, the District of
 555 Columbia, or a possession or territory of the United States or
 556 is a military health care practitioner in a profession for which
 557 licensure in a state or jurisdiction is not required for
 558 practice in the United States Armed Forces and who provides
 559 evidence of military training and experience substantially
 560 equivalent to the requirements for licensure in this state in
 561 that profession.

562 (d) Attests that he or she is not, at the time of
 563 submission, the subject of a disciplinary proceeding in a
 564 jurisdiction in which he or she holds a license, or by the
 565 United States Department of Defense, for reasons related to the
 566 practice of the profession for which he or she is applying.

567 (e) Has been determined to be competent in the profession
 568 for which he or she is applying.

569 (f) Submits a set of fingerprints for a background
 570 screening pursuant to s. 456.0135 if required for the profession
 571 for which he or she is applying.
 572

573 The department shall verify information submitted by the
 574 applicant under this subsection using the National Practitioner
 575 Data Bank.

576 (3) A temporary certificate issued under this section
 577 expires 6 months after issuance but may be renewed upon proof of
 578 continuing orders in this state and evidence that the military
 579 health care practitioner continues to be a military platform
 580 participant.

581 (4) A military health care practitioner applying under
 582 this section is exempt from ss. 456.039-456.046. All other
 583 provisions of this chapter apply.

584 (5) An applicant for a temporary certificate under this
 585 section is deemed ineligible if the applicant:

586 (a) Has been convicted of, or pled guilty or nolo
 587 contendere to, regardless of adjudication, any felony or
 588 misdemeanor related to the practice of a health care profession;

589 (b) Has had a health care provider license revoked or
 590 suspended in another state, the District of Columbia, or a
 591 possession or territory of the United States;

592 (c) Has failed the Florida examination required to receive
 593 a license to practice the profession for which he or she is
 594 applying; or

595 (d) Is under investigation in another jurisdiction for an
 596 act that would constitute a violation of the applicable
 597 licensing chapter or this chapter until the investigation is
 598 complete and all charges against the applicant are disposed of

599 by dismissal, nolle prosequi, or acquittal.

600 (6) The department shall, by rule, set an application fee
 601 not to exceed \$50 and a renewal fee not to exceed \$50.

602 (7) Application shall be made on a form prescribed and
 603 furnished by the department.

604 (8) The department shall adopt rules to implement this
 605 section.

606 Section 9. Subsections (3) through (11) of section
 607 456.025, Florida Statutes, are renumbered as subsections (2)
 608 through (10), respectively, and present subsections (2), (3),
 609 (7), and (8) of that section are amended to read:

610 456.025 Fees; receipts; disposition.-

611 ~~(2) The chairpersons of the boards and councils listed in~~
 612 ~~s. 20.43(3)(g) shall meet annually at division headquarters to~~
 613 ~~review the long-range policy plan required by s. 456.005 and~~
 614 ~~current and proposed fee schedules. The chairpersons shall make~~
 615 ~~recommendations for any necessary statutory changes relating to~~
 616 ~~fees and fee caps. Such recommendations shall be compiled by the~~
 617 ~~Department of Health and be included in the annual report to the~~
 618 ~~Legislature required by s. 456.026 as well as be included in the~~
 619 ~~long-range policy plan required by s. 456.005.~~

620 (2)(3) Each board within the jurisdiction of the
 621 department, or the department when there is no board, shall
 622 determine by rule the amount of license fees for the profession
 623 it regulates, based upon long-range estimates prepared by the
 624 department of the revenue required to implement laws relating to

625 the regulation of professions by the department and the board.
 626 Each board, or the department if there is no board, shall ensure
 627 that license fees are adequate to cover all anticipated costs
 628 and to maintain a reasonable cash balance, as determined by rule
 629 of the agency, with advice of the applicable board. ~~If~~
 630 ~~sufficient action is not taken by a board within 1 year after~~
 631 ~~notification by the department that license fees are projected~~
 632 ~~to be inadequate, the department shall set license fees on~~
 633 ~~behalf of the applicable board to cover anticipated costs and to~~
 634 ~~maintain the required cash balance. The department shall include~~
 635 ~~recommended fee cap increases in its annual report to the~~
 636 ~~Legislature.~~ Further, it is the legislative intent of the
 637 Legislature that a ~~no~~ regulated profession not operate with a
 638 negative cash balance. If, however, a profession's fees are at
 639 their statutory fee cap and the requirements of subsections (1)
 640 and (4) are met, a profession may operate at a deficit until the
 641 deficit is eliminated ~~The department may provide by rule for~~
 642 ~~advancing sufficient funds to any profession operating with a~~
 643 ~~negative cash balance. The advancement may be for a period not~~
 644 ~~to exceed 2 consecutive years, and the regulated profession must~~
 645 ~~pay interest. Interest shall be calculated at the current rate~~
 646 ~~earned on investments of a trust fund used by the department to~~
 647 ~~implement this chapter. Interest earned shall be allocated to~~
 648 ~~the various funds in accordance with the allocation of~~
 649 ~~investment earnings during the period of the advance.~~
 650 (6)-(7) Each board, or the department if there is no board,

651 shall establish, by rule, a fee of up to ~~not to exceed~~ \$250 for
 652 anyone seeking ~~approval~~ to provide continuing education courses
 653 or programs and ~~shall establish by rule~~ a biennial renewal fee
 654 of up to ~~not to exceed~~ \$250 for the renewal of an approval to
 655 provide providership of such courses. The fees collected ~~from~~
 656 ~~continuing education providers~~ shall be used for the purposes of
 657 reviewing course provider applications, monitoring the integrity
 658 of the courses provided, covering legal expenses incurred as a
 659 result of not granting or renewing an approval ~~a providership~~,
 660 and developing and maintaining an electronic continuing
 661 education tracking system pursuant to s. 456.0361. ~~The~~
 662 ~~department shall implement an electronic continuing education~~
 663 ~~tracking system for each new biennial renewal cycle for which~~
 664 ~~electronic renewals are implemented after the effective date of~~
 665 ~~this act and shall integrate such system into the licensure and~~
 666 ~~renewal system~~. All approved continuing education providers
 667 shall provide information on course attendance to the department
 668 necessary to implement the electronic tracking system. The
 669 department shall, by rule, specify the form and procedures by
 670 which the information is to be submitted.

671 (7)(8) All moneys collected by the department from fees or
 672 fines or from costs awarded to the agency by a court shall be
 673 paid into a trust fund used by the department to implement this
 674 chapter. The Legislature shall appropriate funds from this trust
 675 fund sufficient to administer ~~carry out~~ this chapter and the
 676 provisions of law with respect to professions regulated by the

677 Division of Medical Quality Assurance within the department and
 678 the boards. The department may contract with public and private
 679 entities to receive and deposit revenue pursuant to this
 680 section. The department shall maintain separate accounts in the
 681 trust fund used by the department to implement this chapter for
 682 every profession within the department. To the maximum extent
 683 possible, the department shall directly charge all expenses to
 684 the account of each regulated profession. For the purpose of
 685 this subsection, direct charge expenses include, but are not
 686 limited to, costs for investigations, examinations, and legal
 687 services. For expenses that cannot be charged directly, the
 688 department shall provide for the proportionate allocation among
 689 the accounts of expenses incurred by the department in the
 690 performance of its duties with respect to each regulated
 691 profession. If a profession has established renewal fees that
 692 meet the requirements of subsection (1), has fees that are at
 693 the statutory fee cap, and has been operating in a deficit for 2
 694 or more fiscal years, the department may waive allocated
 695 administrative and operational indirect costs until such time as
 696 the profession has a positive cash balance. The costs related to
 697 administration and operations include, but are not limited to,
 698 the costs of the director's office and the costs of system
 699 support, communications, central records, and other such
 700 administrative functions. Such waived costs shall be allocated
 701 to the other professions that must meet the requirements of this
 702 section, and cash in the unlicensed activity account under s.

703 | 456.065 of the profession whose costs have been waived shall be
 704 | transferred to the operating account in an amount not to exceed
 705 | the amount of the deficit. The regulation by the department of
 706 | professions, as defined in this chapter, must ~~shall~~ be financed
 707 | solely from revenue collected by the department ~~it~~ from fees and
 708 | other charges and deposited in the Medical Quality Assurance
 709 | Trust Fund, and all such revenue is hereby appropriated to the
 710 | department, which. ~~However, it is legislative intent that each~~
 711 | ~~profession shall operate within its anticipated fees. The~~
 712 | ~~department may not expend funds from the account of a profession~~
 713 | ~~to pay for the expenses incurred on behalf of another~~
 714 | ~~profession, except that the Board of Nursing must pay for any~~
 715 | ~~costs incurred in the regulation of certified nursing~~
 716 | ~~assistants. The department shall maintain adequate records to~~
 717 | support its allocation of agency expenses. The department shall
 718 | provide any board with reasonable access to these records upon
 719 | request. On or before October 1 of each year, the department
 720 | shall provide each board an annual report of revenue and direct
 721 | and allocated expenses related to the operation of that
 722 | profession. The board shall use these reports and the
 723 | department's adopted long-range plan to determine the amount of
 724 | license fees. ~~A condensed version of this information, with the~~
 725 | ~~department's recommendations, shall be included in the annual~~
 726 | ~~report to the Legislature prepared under s. 456.026.~~

727 | Section 10. Section 456.0361, Florida Statutes, is created
 728 | to read:

729 456.0361 Compliance with continuing education
 730 requirements.-

731 (1) The department shall establish an electronic
 732 continuing education tracking system to monitor licensee
 733 compliance with applicable continuing education requirements and
 734 to determine whether a licensee is in full compliance with the
 735 requirements at the time of his or her application for license
 736 renewal. The tracking system shall be integrated into the
 737 department's licensure and renewal process.

738 (2) The department may not renew a license until the
 739 licensee complies with all applicable continuing education
 740 requirements. This subsection does not prohibit the department
 741 or the boards from imposing additional penalties under the
 742 applicable professional practice act or applicable rules for
 743 failure to comply with continuing education requirements.

744 (3) The department may adopt rules to implement this
 745 section.

746 Section 11. Subsection (20) of section 456.057, Florida
 747 Statutes, is amended to read:

748 456.057 Ownership and control of patient records; report
 749 or copies of records to be furnished; disclosure of
 750 information.-

751 (20) The board with department approval, or the department
 752 when there is no board, may temporarily or permanently appoint a
 753 person or entity as a custodian of medical records in the event
 754 of the death of a practitioner, the mental or physical

755 incapacitation of a ~~the~~ practitioner, or the abandonment of
 756 medical records by a practitioner. Such ~~The~~ custodian ~~appointed~~
 757 shall comply with ~~all provisions of~~ this section. The department
 758 may contract with a third party to provide these services under
 759 the confidentiality and disclosure requirements of this section,
 760 ~~including the release of patient records.~~

761 Section 12. Subsection (2) of section 456.0635, Florida
 762 Statutes, is amended to read:

763 456.0635 Health care fraud; disqualification for license,
 764 certificate, or registration.—

765 (2) Each board within the jurisdiction of the department,
 766 or the department if there is no board, shall refuse to admit a
 767 candidate to any examination and refuse to issue a license,
 768 certificate, or registration to any applicant if the candidate
 769 or applicant or any principal, officer, agent, managing
 770 employee, or affiliated person of the applicant:

771 (a) Has been convicted of, or entered a plea of guilty or
 772 nolo contendere to, regardless of adjudication, a felony under
 773 chapter 409, chapter 817, or chapter 893, or a similar felony
 774 offense committed in another state or jurisdiction, unless the
 775 candidate or applicant has successfully completed a drug court
 776 program for that felony and provides proof that the plea has
 777 been withdrawn or the charges have been dismissed. Any such
 778 conviction or plea shall exclude the applicant or candidate from
 779 licensure, examination, certification, or registration unless
 780 the sentence and any subsequent period of probation for such

781 conviction or plea ended:

782 1. For felonies of the first or second degree, more than
783 15 years before the date of application.

784 2. For felonies of the third degree, more than 10 years
785 before the date of application, except for felonies of the third
786 degree under s. 893.13(6)(a).

787 3. For felonies of the third degree under s. 893.13(6)(a),
788 more than 5 years before the date of application;

789 (b) Has been convicted of, or entered a plea of guilty or
790 nolo contendere to, regardless of adjudication, a felony under
791 21 U.S.C. ss. 801-970, or 42 U.S.C. ss. 1395-1396, unless the
792 sentence and any subsequent period of probation for such
793 conviction or plea ended more than 15 years before the date of
794 the application;

795 (c) Has been terminated for cause from the Florida
796 Medicaid program pursuant to s. 409.913, unless the candidate or
797 applicant has been in good standing with the Florida Medicaid
798 program for the most recent 5 years;

799 (d) Has been terminated for cause, pursuant to the appeals
800 procedures established by the state, from any other state
801 Medicaid program, unless the candidate or applicant has been in
802 good standing with a state Medicaid program for the most recent
803 5 years and the termination occurred at least 20 years before
804 the date of the application; or

805 (e) Is currently listed on the United States Department of
806 Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General's List of

807 Excluded Individuals and Entities.

808

809 ~~This subsection does not apply to candidates or applicants for~~
 810 ~~initial licensure or certification who were enrolled in an~~
 811 ~~educational or training program on or before July 1, 2009, which~~
 812 ~~was recognized by a board or, if there is no board, recognized~~
 813 ~~by the department, and who applied for licensure after July 1,~~
 814 ~~2012.~~

815 Section 13. Subsection (3) of section 457.107, Florida
 816 Statutes, is amended to read:

817 457.107 Renewal of licenses; continuing education.—

818 (3) The board shall ~~by rule~~ prescribe by rule continuing
 819 education requirements of up to, ~~not to exceed~~ 30 hours
 820 biennially, as a condition for renewal of a license. All
 821 education programs that contribute to the advancement,
 822 extension, or enhancement of professional skills and knowledge
 823 related to the practice of acupuncture, whether conducted by a
 824 nonprofit or profitmaking entity, are eligible for approval. The
 825 continuing professional education requirements must be in
 826 acupuncture or oriental medicine subjects, including, but not
 827 limited to, anatomy, biological sciences, adjunctive therapies,
 828 sanitation and sterilization, emergency protocols, and diseases.
 829 The board may ~~shall have the authority to~~ set a fee of up to,
 830 ~~not to exceed~~ \$100, for each continuing education provider. The
 831 licensee shall retain in his or her records the certificates of
 832 completion of continuing professional education requirements ~~to~~

833 ~~prove compliance with this subsection. The board may request~~
 834 ~~such documentation without cause from applicants who are~~
 835 ~~selected at random.~~ All national and state acupuncture and
 836 oriental medicine organizations and acupuncture and oriental
 837 medicine schools are approved to provide continuing professional
 838 education in accordance with this subsection.

839 Section 14. Paragraph (e) of subsection (4) of section
 840 458.347, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

841 458.347 Physician assistants.—

842 (4) PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.—

843 (e) A supervisory physician may delegate to a fully
 844 licensed physician assistant the authority to prescribe or
 845 dispense any medication used in the supervisory physician's
 846 practice unless such medication is listed on the formulary
 847 created pursuant to paragraph (f). A fully licensed physician
 848 assistant may only prescribe or dispense such medication under
 849 the following circumstances:

850 1. A physician assistant must clearly identify to the
 851 patient that he or she is a physician assistant and-
 852 ~~Furthermore, the physician assistant must~~ inform the patient
 853 that the patient has the right to see the physician before a
 854 ~~prior to any~~ prescription is being prescribed or dispensed by
 855 the physician assistant.

856 2. The supervisory physician must notify the department of
 857 his or her intent to delegate, on a department-approved form,
 858 before delegating such authority and ~~notify the department of~~

859 any change in prescriptive privileges of the physician
 860 assistant. Authority to dispense may be delegated only by a
 861 supervising physician who is registered as a dispensing
 862 practitioner in compliance with s. 465.0276.

863 3. The physician assistant must complete ~~file with the~~
 864 ~~department a signed affidavit that he or she has completed a~~
 865 minimum of 10 continuing medical education hours in the
 866 specialty practice in which the physician assistant has
 867 prescriptive privileges with each licensure renewal ~~application.~~

868 4. The department may issue a prescriber number to the
 869 physician assistant granting authority for the prescribing of
 870 medicinal drugs authorized within this paragraph upon completion
 871 of the ~~foregoing~~ requirements of this paragraph. The physician
 872 assistant is ~~shall~~ not be required to independently register
 873 pursuant to s. 465.0276.

874 5. The prescription must be written in a form that
 875 complies with chapter 499 and, in addition to the supervisory
 876 physician's name, address, and telephone number, must contain,
 877 ~~in addition to the supervisory physician's name, address, and~~
 878 ~~telephone number,~~ the physician assistant's prescriber number.
 879 Unless it is a drug or drug sample dispensed by the physician
 880 assistant, the prescription must be filled in a pharmacy
 881 permitted under chapter 465 and must be dispensed in that
 882 pharmacy by a pharmacist licensed under chapter 465. The
 883 inclusion ~~appearance~~ of the prescriber number creates a
 884 presumption that the physician assistant is authorized to

885 | prescribe the medicinal drug and the prescription is valid.

886 | 6. The physician assistant must note the prescription or
887 | dispensing of medication in the appropriate medical record.

888 | Section 15. Subsection (3) of section 463.007, Florida
889 | Statutes, is amended to read:

890 | 463.007 Renewal of license; continuing education.—

891 | (3) As a condition of license renewal, a licensee must
892 | ~~Unless otherwise provided by law, the board shall require~~
893 | ~~licensees to periodically demonstrate his or her their~~
894 | ~~professional competence, as a condition of renewal of a license,~~
895 | by completing up to 30 hours of continuing education during the
896 | 2-year period preceding license renewal. For certified
897 | optometrists, the 30-hour continuing education requirement
898 | includes ~~shall include~~ 6 or more hours of approved transcript-
899 | quality coursework in ocular and systemic pharmacology and the
900 | diagnosis, treatment, and management of ocular and systemic
901 | conditions and diseases during the 2-year period preceding
902 | application for license renewal.

903 | Section 16. Subsection (7) of section 464.203, Florida
904 | Statutes, is amended to read:

905 | 464.203 Certified nursing assistants; certification
906 | requirement.—

907 | (7) A certified nursing assistant shall complete 24 ~~12~~
908 | hours of inservice training during each biennium ~~calendar year~~.
909 | The certified nursing assistant shall maintain ~~be responsible~~
910 | ~~for maintaining~~ documentation demonstrating compliance with

911 ~~these provisions. The Council on Certified Nursing Assistants,~~
 912 ~~in accordance with s. 464.2085(2)(b), shall propose rules to~~
 913 ~~implement~~ this subsection.

914 Section 17. Section 464.2085, Florida Statutes, is
 915 repealed.

916 Section 18. Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) and subsection
 917 (3) of section 465.0276, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

918 465.0276 Dispensing practitioner.—

919 (1)

920 (b) A practitioner registered under this section may not
 921 dispense a controlled substance listed in Schedule II or
 922 Schedule III as provided in s. 893.03. This paragraph does not
 923 apply to:

924 1. The dispensing of complimentary packages of medicinal
 925 drugs which are labeled as a drug sample or complimentary drug
 926 as defined in s. 499.028 to the practitioner's own patients in
 927 the regular course of her or his practice without the payment of
 928 a fee or remuneration of any kind, whether direct or indirect,
 929 as provided in subsection (4) ~~(5)~~.

930 2. The dispensing of controlled substances in the health
 931 care system of the Department of Corrections.

932 3. The dispensing of a controlled substance listed in
 933 Schedule II or Schedule III in connection with the performance
 934 of a surgical procedure. The amount dispensed pursuant to the
 935 subparagraph may not exceed a 14-day supply. This exception does
 936 not allow for the dispensing of a controlled substance listed in

937 | Schedule II or Schedule III more than 14 days after the
 938 | performance of the surgical procedure. For purposes of this
 939 | subparagraph, the term "surgical procedure" means any procedure
 940 | in any setting which involves, or reasonably should involve:

941 | a. Perioperative medication and sedation that allows the
 942 | patient to tolerate unpleasant procedures while maintaining
 943 | adequate cardiorespiratory function and the ability to respond
 944 | purposefully to verbal or tactile stimulation and makes intra-
 945 | and postoperative monitoring necessary; or

946 | b. The use of general anesthesia or major conduction
 947 | anesthesia and preoperative sedation.

948 | 4. The dispensing of a controlled substance listed in
 949 | Schedule II or Schedule III pursuant to an approved clinical
 950 | trial. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "approved
 951 | clinical trial" means a clinical research study or clinical
 952 | investigation that, in whole or in part, is state or federally
 953 | funded or is conducted under an investigational new drug
 954 | application that is reviewed by the United States Food and Drug
 955 | Administration.

956 | 5. The dispensing of methadone in a facility licensed
 957 | under s. 397.427 where medication-assisted treatment for opiate
 958 | addiction is provided.

959 | 6. The dispensing of a controlled substance listed in
 960 | Schedule II or Schedule III to a patient of a facility licensed
 961 | under part IV of chapter 400.

962 | ~~(3) The department shall inspect any facility where a~~

963 ~~practitioner dispenses medicinal drugs pursuant to subsection~~
 964 ~~(2) in the same manner and with the same frequency as it~~
 965 ~~inspects pharmacies for the purpose of determining whether the~~
 966 ~~practitioner is in compliance with all statutes and rules~~
 967 ~~applicable to her or his dispensing practice.~~

968 Section 19. Subsection (3) of section 466.0135, Florida
 969 Statutes, is amended to read:

970 466.0135 Continuing education; dentists.—

971 (3) A ~~In applying for license renewal, the dentist shall~~
 972 complete ~~submit a sworn affidavit, on a form acceptable to the~~
 973 ~~department, attesting that she or he has completed the~~ required
 974 continuing education as provided ~~required~~ in this section and in
 975 ~~accordance with the guidelines and provisions of this section~~
 976 ~~and listing the date, location, sponsor, subject matter, and~~
 977 ~~hours of completed continuing education courses. The applicant~~
 978 ~~shall retain in her or his records~~ any such receipts, vouchers,
 979 or certificates ~~as may be necessary to document completion of~~
 980 such ~~the~~ continuing education courses listed in accordance with
 981 ~~this subsection. With cause, the board may request such~~
 982 ~~documentation by the applicant, and the board may request such~~
 983 ~~documentation from applicants selected at random without cause.~~

984 Section 20. Section 466.014, Florida Statutes, is amended
 985 to read:

986 466.014 Continuing education; dental hygienists.—In
 987 addition to the other requirements for relicensure for dental
 988 hygienists set out in this chapter ~~act~~, the board shall require

989 each licensed dental hygienist to complete at least ~~not less~~
 990 ~~than~~ 24 hours but not ~~or~~ more than 36 hours of continuing
 991 professional education in dental subjects, biennially, in
 992 programs prescribed or approved by the board or in equivalent
 993 programs of continuing education. Programs of continuing
 994 education approved by the board shall be programs of learning
 995 which, in the opinion of the board, contribute directly to the
 996 dental education of the dental hygienist. The board shall adopt
 997 rules and guidelines to administer and enforce ~~the provisions of~~
 998 this section. ~~In applying for license renewal,~~ The dental
 999 hygienist shall ~~submit a sworn affidavit, on a form acceptable~~
 1000 ~~to the department, attesting that she or he has completed the~~
 1001 ~~continuing education required in this section in accordance with~~
 1002 ~~the guidelines and provisions of this section and listing the~~
 1003 ~~date, location, sponsor, subject matter, and hours of completed~~
 1004 ~~continuing education courses. The applicant shall~~ retain in her
 1005 or his records any ~~such~~ receipts, vouchers, or certificates ~~as~~
 1006 ~~may be~~ necessary to document completion of such ~~the~~ continuing
 1007 education ~~courses listed in accordance with this section. With~~
 1008 ~~cause, the board may request such documentation by the~~
 1009 ~~applicant, and the board may request such documentation from~~
 1010 ~~applicants selected at random without cause.~~ Compliance with the
 1011 continuing education requirements is ~~shall be~~ mandatory for
 1012 issuance of the renewal certificate. The board may ~~shall have~~
 1013 ~~the authority to~~ excuse licensees, as a group or as individuals,
 1014 from all or part of the continuing education ~~educational~~

1015 requirements ~~if, or any part thereof, in the event~~ an unusual
 1016 circumstance, emergency, or hardship has prevented compliance
 1017 with this section.

1018 Section 21. Subsection (5) of section 466.032, Florida
 1019 Statutes, is amended to read:

1020 466.032 Registration.—

1021 (5) A ~~The~~ dental laboratory owner or at least one employee
 1022 of any dental laboratory renewing registration on or after July
 1023 1, 2010, shall complete 18 hours of continuing education
 1024 biennially. Programs of continuing education must ~~shall~~ be
 1025 programs of learning that contribute directly to the education
 1026 of the dental technician and may include, but are not limited
 1027 to, attendance at lectures, study clubs, college courses, or
 1028 scientific sessions of conventions and research.

1029 (a) The aim of continuing education for dental technicians
 1030 is to improve dental health care delivery to the public as such
 1031 is impacted through the design, manufacture, and use of
 1032 artificial human oral prosthetics and related restorative
 1033 appliances.

1034 (b) Continuing education courses shall address one or more
 1035 of the following areas of professional development, including,
 1036 but not limited to:

1037 1. Laboratory and technological subjects, including, but
 1038 not limited to, laboratory techniques and procedures, materials,
 1039 and equipment; and

1040 2. Subjects pertinent to oral health, infection control,

1041 and safety.

1042 (c) Programs that meet ~~meeting~~ the general requirements of
 1043 continuing education may be developed and offered to dental
 1044 technicians by the Florida Dental Laboratory Association and the
 1045 Florida Dental Association. Other organizations, schools, or
 1046 agencies may also be approved to develop and offer continuing
 1047 education in accordance with specific criteria established by
 1048 the department.

1049 ~~(d) Any dental laboratory renewing a registration on or~~
 1050 ~~after July 1, 2010, shall submit a sworn affidavit, on a form~~
 1051 ~~approved by the department, attesting that either the dental~~
 1052 ~~laboratory owner or one dental technician employed by the~~
 1053 ~~registered dental laboratory has completed the continuing~~
 1054 ~~education required in this subsection in accordance with the~~
 1055 ~~guidelines and provisions of this subsection and listing the~~
 1056 ~~date, location, sponsor, subject matter, and hours of completed~~
 1057 ~~continuing education courses. The dental laboratory shall retain~~
 1058 ~~in its records such receipts, vouchers, or certificates as may~~
 1059 ~~be necessary to document completion of the continuing education~~
 1060 ~~courses listed in accordance with this subsection. With cause,~~
 1061 ~~the department may request that the documentation be provided by~~
 1062 ~~the applicant. The department may also request the documentation~~
 1063 ~~from applicants selected at random without cause.~~

1064 (d)(e)1. This subsection does not apply to a dental
 1065 laboratory that is physically located within a dental practice
 1066 operated by a dentist licensed under this chapter.

1067 2. A dental laboratory in another state or country which
 1068 provides service to a dentist licensed under this chapter is not
 1069 required to register with the state and may continue to provide
 1070 services to such dentist with a proper prescription. However, a
 1071 dental laboratory in another state or country, ~~however,~~ may
 1072 voluntarily comply with this subsection.

1073 Section 22. Section 468.1201, Florida Statutes, is
 1074 repealed.

1075 Section 23. Paragraph (a) of subsection (3), subsections
 1076 (4) and (5), paragraphs (a) and (e) of present subsection (6),
 1077 and present subsection (7) of section 483.901, Florida Statutes,
 1078 are amended, and paragraph (k) is added to present subsection
 1079 (6) of that section, to read:

1080 483.901 Medical physicists; definitions; licensure.—

1081 (3) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term:

1082 ~~(a) "Council" means the Advisory Council of Medical~~
 1083 ~~Physicists in the Department of Health.~~

1084 ~~(4) COUNCIL. The Advisory Council of Medical Physicists is~~
 1085 ~~created in the Department of Health to advise the department in~~
 1086 ~~regulating the practice of medical physics in this state.~~

1087 ~~(a) The council shall be composed of nine members~~
 1088 ~~appointed by the State Surgeon General as follows:~~

1089 ~~1. A licensed medical physicist who specializes in~~
 1090 ~~diagnostic radiological physics.~~

1091 ~~2. A licensed medical physicist who specializes in~~
 1092 ~~therapeutic radiological physics.~~

1093 ~~3. A licensed medical physicist who specializes in medical~~
 1094 ~~nuclear radiological physics.~~

1095 ~~4. A physician who is board certified by the American~~
 1096 ~~Board of Radiology or its equivalent.~~

1097 ~~5. A physician who is board certified by the American~~
 1098 ~~Osteopathic Board of Radiology or its equivalent.~~

1099 ~~6. A chiropractic physician who practices radiology.~~

1100 ~~7. Three consumer members who are not, and have never~~
 1101 ~~been, licensed as a medical physicist or licensed in any closely~~
 1102 ~~related profession.~~

1103 ~~(b) The State Surgeon General shall appoint the medical~~
 1104 ~~physicist members of the council from a list of candidates who~~
 1105 ~~are licensed to practice medical physics.~~

1106 ~~(c) The State Surgeon General shall appoint the physician~~
 1107 ~~members of the council from a list of candidates who are~~
 1108 ~~licensed to practice medicine in this state and are board~~
 1109 ~~certified in diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology, or~~
 1110 ~~radiation oncology.~~

1111 ~~(d) The State Surgeon General shall appoint the public~~
 1112 ~~members of the council.~~

1113 ~~(e) As the term of each member expires, the State Surgeon~~
 1114 ~~General shall appoint the successor for a term of 4 years. A~~
 1115 ~~member shall serve until the member's successor is appointed,~~
 1116 ~~unless physically unable to do so.~~

1117 ~~(f) An individual is ineligible to serve more than two~~
 1118 ~~full consecutive 4-year terms.~~

1119 ~~(g) If a vacancy on the council occurs, the State Surgeon~~
 1120 ~~General shall appoint a member to serve for a 4 year term.~~

1121 ~~(h) A council member must be a United States citizen and~~
 1122 ~~must have been a resident of this state for 2 consecutive years~~
 1123 ~~immediately before being appointed.~~

1124 ~~1. A member of the council who is a medical physicist must~~
 1125 ~~have practiced for at least 6 years before being appointed or be~~
 1126 ~~board certified for the specialty in which the member practices.~~

1127 ~~2. A member of the council who is a physician must be~~
 1128 ~~licensed to practice medicine in this state and must have~~
 1129 ~~practiced diagnostic radiology or radiation oncology in this~~
 1130 ~~state for at least 2 years before being appointed.~~

1131 ~~3. The public members of the council must not have a~~
 1132 ~~financial interest in any endeavor related to the practice of~~
 1133 ~~medical physics.~~

1134 ~~(i) A council member may be removed from the council if~~
 1135 ~~the member:~~

1136 ~~1. Did not have the required qualifications at the time of~~
 1137 ~~appointment;~~

1138 ~~2. Does not maintain the required qualifications while~~
 1139 ~~serving on the council; or~~

1140 ~~3. Fails to attend the regularly scheduled council~~
 1141 ~~meetings in a calendar year as required by s. 456.011.~~

1142 ~~(j) Members of the council may not receive compensation~~
 1143 ~~for their services; however, they are entitled to reimbursement,~~
 1144 ~~from funds deposited in the Medical Quality Assurance Trust~~

1145 ~~Fund, for necessary travel expenses as specified in s. 112.061~~
 1146 ~~for each day they engage in the business of the council.~~
 1147 ~~(k) At the first regularly scheduled meeting of each~~
 1148 ~~calendar year, the council shall elect a presiding officer and~~
 1149 ~~an assistant presiding officer from among its members. The~~
 1150 ~~council shall meet at least once each year and at other times in~~
 1151 ~~accordance with department requirements.~~
 1152 ~~(l) The department shall provide administrative support to~~
 1153 ~~the council for all licensing activities.~~
 1154 ~~(m) The council may conduct its meetings electronically.~~
 1155 ~~(5) POWERS OF COUNCIL. The council shall:~~
 1156 ~~(a) Recommend rules to administer this section.~~
 1157 ~~(b) Recommend practice standards for the practice of~~
 1158 ~~medical physics which are consistent with the Guidelines for~~
 1159 ~~Ethical Practice for Medical Physicists prepared by the American~~
 1160 ~~Association of Physicists in Medicine and disciplinary~~
 1161 ~~guidelines adopted under s. 456.079.~~
 1162 ~~(c) Develop and recommend continuing education~~
 1163 ~~requirements for licensed medical physicists.~~
 1164 (4) ~~(6)~~ LICENSE REQUIRED.—An individual may not engage in
 1165 the practice of medical physics, including the specialties of
 1166 diagnostic radiological physics, therapeutic radiological
 1167 physics, medical nuclear radiological physics, or medical health
 1168 physics, without a license issued by the department for the
 1169 appropriate specialty.
 1170 (a) The department shall adopt rules to administer this

1171 section which specify license application and renewal fees,
 1172 continuing education requirements, and standards for practicing
 1173 medical physics. ~~The council shall recommend to the department~~
 1174 ~~continuing education requirements that shall be a condition of~~
 1175 ~~license renewal.~~ The department shall require a minimum of 24
 1176 hours per biennium of continuing education offered by an
 1177 organization ~~recommended by the council and~~ approved by the
 1178 department. The department, ~~upon recommendation of the council,~~
 1179 may adopt rules to specify continuing education requirements for
 1180 persons who hold a license in more than one specialty.

1181 (e) Upon ~~On~~ receipt of an application and fee as specified
 1182 in this section, the department may issue a license to practice
 1183 medical physics in this state ~~on or after October 1, 1997,~~ to a
 1184 person who is board certified in the medical physics specialty
 1185 in which the applicant applies to practice by the American Board
 1186 of Radiology for diagnostic radiological physics, therapeutic
 1187 radiological physics, or medical nuclear radiological physics;
 1188 by the American Board of Medical Physics for diagnostic
 1189 radiological physics, therapeutic radiological physics, or
 1190 medical nuclear radiological physics; or by the American Board
 1191 of Health Physics or an equivalent certifying body approved by
 1192 the department.

1193 (k) Upon proof of a completed residency program and
 1194 receipt of the fee set forth by rule, the department may issue a
 1195 temporary license for no more than 1 year. The department may
 1196 adopt by rule requirements for temporary licensure and renewal

1197 of temporary licenses.

1198 ~~(5)(7)~~ FEES.—The fee for the initial license application
 1199 shall be \$500 and is nonrefundable. The fee for license renewal
 1200 may not be more than \$500. These fees may cover only the costs
 1201 incurred by the department ~~and the council~~ to administer this
 1202 section. By July 1 of each year, the department shall determine
 1203 whether ~~advise the council if~~ the fees are insufficient to
 1204 administer this section.

1205 Section 24. Subsection (2) of section 484.047, Florida
 1206 Statutes, is amended to read:

1207 484.047 Renewal of license.—

1208 (2) In addition to the other requirements for renewal
 1209 provided in this section and by the board, the department shall
 1210 renew a license upon receipt of the renewal application and, the
 1211 renewal fee, ~~and a written statement affirming compliance with~~
 1212 ~~all other requirements set forth in this section and by the~~
 1213 ~~board~~. A licensee must maintain, if applicable, a certificate
 1214 from a manufacturer or independent testing agent certifying that
 1215 the testing room meets the requirements of s. 484.0501(6) and,
 1216 if applicable, a certificate from a manufacturer or independent
 1217 testing agent stating that all audiometric testing equipment
 1218 used by the licensee has been calibrated acoustically to
 1219 American National Standards Institute standards on an annual
 1220 basis ~~acoustically to American National Standards Institute~~
 1221 ~~standard specifications~~. Possession of an applicable certificate
 1222 is ~~the certificates shall be~~ a prerequisite to renewal.

1223 Section 25. Subsections (1) and (4) of section 486.109,
 1224 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

1225 486.109 Continuing education.—

1226 (1) The board shall require licensees to ~~periodically~~
 1227 demonstrate their professional competence as a condition of
 1228 renewal of a license by completing 24 hours of continuing
 1229 education biennially.

1230 (4) Each licensee shall maintain ~~be responsible for~~
 1231 ~~maintaining~~ sufficient records ~~in a format as determined by rule~~
 1232 ~~which shall be subject to a random audit by the department to~~
 1233 demonstrate ~~assure~~ compliance with this section.

1234 Section 26. Paragraph (a) of subsection (15) of section
 1235 499.028, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1236 499.028 Drug samples or complimentary drugs; starter
 1237 packs; permits to distribute.—

1238 (15) A person may not possess a prescription drug sample
 1239 unless:

1240 (a) The drug sample was prescribed to her or him as
 1241 evidenced by the label required in s. 465.0276(4) ~~465.0276(5)~~.

1242 Section 27. Paragraph (g) of subsection (3) of section
 1243 921.0022, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1244 921.0022 Criminal Punishment Code; offense severity
 1245 ranking chart.—

1246 (3) OFFENSE SEVERITY RANKING CHART

1247 (g) LEVEL 7

1248

CS/HB 941

2016

	Florida Statute	Felony Degree	Description
1249	316.027(2)(c)	1st	Accident involving death, failure to stop; leaving scene.
1250	316.193(3)(c)2.	3rd	DUI resulting in serious bodily injury.
1251	316.1935(3)(b)	1st	Causing serious bodily injury or death to another person; driving at high speed or with wanton disregard for safety while fleeing or attempting to elude law enforcement officer who is in a patrol vehicle with siren and lights activated.
1252	327.35(3)(c)2.	3rd	Vessel BUI resulting in serious bodily injury.

CS/HB 941

2016

1253	402.319(2)	2nd	Misrepresentation and negligence or intentional act resulting in great bodily harm, permanent disfiguration, permanent disability, or death.
1254	409.920 (2) (b) 1.a.	3rd	Medicaid provider fraud; \$10,000 or less.
1255	409.920 (2) (b) 1.b.	2nd	Medicaid provider fraud; more than \$10,000, but less than \$50,000.
1256	456.065(2)	3rd	Practicing a health care profession without a license.
1257	456.065(2)	2nd	Practicing a health care profession without a license which results in serious bodily injury.
1258	458.327(1)	3rd	Practicing medicine without a license.

CS/HB 941

2016

1259	459.013(1)	3rd	Practicing osteopathic medicine without a license.
1260	460.411(1)	3rd	Practicing chiropractic medicine without a license.
1261	461.012(1)	3rd	Practicing podiatric medicine without a license.
1262	462.17	3rd	Practicing naturopathy without a license.
1263	463.015(1)	3rd	Practicing optometry without a license.
1264	464.016(1)	3rd	Practicing nursing without a license.
1265	465.015(2)	3rd	Practicing pharmacy without a license.
1266	466.026(1)	3rd	Practicing dentistry or dental hygiene without a license.

CS/HB 941

2016

1267	467.201	3rd	Practicing midwifery without a license.
1268	468.366	3rd	Delivering respiratory care services without a license.
1269	483.828(1)	3rd	Practicing as clinical laboratory personnel without a license.
1270	<u>483.901(7)</u> 483.901(9)	3rd	Practicing medical physics without a license.
1271	484.013(1)(c)	3rd	Preparing or dispensing optical devices without a prescription.
1272	484.053	3rd	Dispensing hearing aids without a license.
1273	494.0018(2)	1st	Conviction of any violation of chapter 494 in which the total money and property unlawfully obtained exceeded \$50,000

1274	560.123(8)(b)1.	3rd	and there were five or more victims. Failure to report currency or payment instruments exceeding \$300 but less than \$20,000 by a money services business.
1275	560.125(5)(a)	3rd	Money services business by unauthorized person, currency or payment instruments exceeding \$300 but less than \$20,000.
1276	655.50(10)(b)1.	3rd	Failure to report financial transactions exceeding \$300 but less than \$20,000 by financial institution.
1277	775.21(10)(a)	3rd	Sexual predator; failure to register; failure to renew driver license or identification card; other

			registration violations.
1278	775.21 (10) (b)	3rd	Sexual predator working where children regularly congregate.
1279	775.21 (10) (g)	3rd	Failure to report or providing false information about a sexual predator; harbor or conceal a sexual predator.
1280	782.051 (3)	2nd	Attempted felony murder of a person by a person other than the perpetrator or the perpetrator of an attempted felony.
1281	782.07 (1)	2nd	Killing of a human being by the act, procurement, or culpable negligence of another (manslaughter).
1282	782.071	2nd	Killing of a human being or unborn child by the operation

of a motor vehicle in a reckless manner (vehicular homicide).

1283

782.072

2nd

Killing of a human being by the operation of a vessel in a reckless manner (vessel homicide).

1284

784.045(1)(a)1.

2nd

Aggravated battery; intentionally causing great bodily harm or disfigurement.

1285

784.045(1)(a)2.

2nd

Aggravated battery; using deadly weapon.

1286

784.045(1)(b)

2nd

Aggravated battery; perpetrator aware victim pregnant.

1287

784.048(4)

3rd

Aggravated stalking; violation of injunction or court order.

1288

784.048(7)

3rd

Aggravated stalking;

CS/HB 941

2016

violation of court order.

1289

784.07(2)(d)

1st

Aggravated battery on law enforcement officer.

1290

784.074(1)(a)

1st

Aggravated battery on sexually violent predators facility staff.

1291

784.08(2)(a)

1st

Aggravated battery on a person 65 years of age or older.

1292

784.081(1)

1st

Aggravated battery on specified official or employee.

1293

784.082(1)

1st

Aggravated battery by detained person on visitor or other detainee.

1294

784.083(1)

1st

Aggravated battery on code inspector.

1295

787.06(3)(a)2.

1st

Human trafficking using

1296	787.06(3)(e)2.	1st	coercion for labor and services of an adult. Human trafficking using coercion for labor and services by the transfer or transport of an adult from outside Florida to within the state.
1297	790.07(4)	1st	Specified weapons violation subsequent to previous conviction of s. 790.07(1) or (2).
1298	790.16(1)	1st	Discharge of a machine gun under specified circumstances.
1299	790.165(2)	2nd	Manufacture, sell, possess, or deliver hoax bomb.
1300	790.165(3)	2nd	Possessing, displaying, or threatening to use any hoax bomb while committing or attempting to commit a felony.

CS/HB 941

2016

1301	790.166(3)	2nd	Possessing, selling, using, or attempting to use a hoax weapon of mass destruction.
1302	790.166(4)	2nd	Possessing, displaying, or threatening to use a hoax weapon of mass destruction while committing or attempting to commit a felony.
1303	790.23	1st, PBL	Possession of a firearm by a person who qualifies for the penalty enhancements provided for in s. 874.04.
1304	794.08(4)	3rd	Female genital mutilation; consent by a parent, guardian, or a person in custodial authority to a victim younger than 18 years of age.
1305	796.05(1)	1st	Live on earnings of a prostitute; 2nd offense.

CS/HB 941

2016

1306	796.05 (1)	1st	Live on earnings of a prostitute; 3rd and subsequent offense.
1307	800.04 (5) (c) 1.	2nd	Lewd or lascivious molestation; victim younger than 12 years of age; offender younger than 18 years of age.
1308	800.04 (5) (c) 2.	2nd	Lewd or lascivious molestation; victim 12 years of age or older but younger than 16 years of age; offender 18 years of age or older.
1309	800.04 (5) (e)	1st	Lewd or lascivious molestation; victim 12 years of age or older but younger than 16 years; offender 18 years or older; prior conviction for specified sex offense.
1310			

CS/HB 941

2016

1311	806.01 (2)	2nd	Maliciously damage structure by fire or explosive.
1312	810.02 (3) (a)	2nd	Burglary of occupied dwelling; unarmed; no assault or battery.
1313	810.02 (3) (b)	2nd	Burglary of unoccupied dwelling; unarmed; no assault or battery.
1314	810.02 (3) (d)	2nd	Burglary of occupied conveyance; unarmed; no assault or battery.
1315	810.02 (3) (e)	2nd	Burglary of authorized emergency vehicle.
	812.014 (2) (a) 1.	1st	Property stolen, valued at \$100,000 or more or a semitrailer deployed by a law enforcement officer; property stolen while causing other property damage; 1st degree grand theft.

1316	812.014(2)(b)2.	2nd	Property stolen, cargo valued at less than \$50,000, grand theft in 2nd degree.
1317	812.014(2)(b)3.	2nd	Property stolen, emergency medical equipment; 2nd degree grand theft.
1318	812.014(2)(b)4.	2nd	Property stolen, law enforcement equipment from authorized emergency vehicle.
1319	812.0145(2)(a)	1st	Theft from person 65 years of age or older; \$50,000 or more.
1320	812.019(2)	1st	Stolen property; initiates, organizes, plans, etc., the theft of property and traffics in

CS/HB 941

2016

stolen property.

1321

812.131(2)(a)

2nd

Robbery by sudden
snatching.

1322

812.133(2)(b)

1st

Carjacking; no firearm,
deadly weapon, or other
weapon.

1323

817.034(4)(a)1.

1st

Communications fraud,
value greater than
\$50,000.

1324

817.234(8)(a)

2nd

Solicitation of motor
vehicle accident victims
with intent to defraud.

1325

817.234(9)

2nd

Organizing, planning, or
participating in an
intentional motor vehicle
collision.

1326

817.234(11)(c)

1st

Insurance fraud;
property value
\$100,000 or more.

1327

CS/HB 941

2016

1328	817.2341 (2) (b) & (3) (b)	1st	Making false entries of material fact or false statements regarding property values relating to the solvency of an insuring entity which are a significant cause of the insolvency of that entity.
1329	817.535 (2) (a)	3rd	Filing false lien or other unauthorized document.
1330	825.102 (3) (b)	2nd	Neglecting an elderly person or disabled adult causing great bodily harm, disability, or disfigurement.
1331	825.103 (3) (b)	2nd	Exploiting an elderly person or disabled adult and property is valued at \$10,000 or more, but less than \$50,000.
	827.03 (2) (b)	2nd	Neglect of a child causing

CS/HB 941

2016

1332			great bodily harm, disability, or disfigurement.
	827.04 (3)	3rd	Impregnation of a child under 16 years of age by person 21 years of age or older.
1333			
	837.05 (2)	3rd	Giving false information about alleged capital felony to a law enforcement officer.
1334			
	838.015	2nd	Bribery.
1335			
	838.016	2nd	Unlawful compensation or reward for official behavior.
1336			
	838.021 (3) (a)	2nd	Unlawful harm to a public servant.
1337			
	838.22	2nd	Bid tampering.
1338			
	843.0855 (2)	3rd	Impersonation of a public officer or employee.
1339			
	843.0855 (3)	3rd	Unlawful simulation of

CS/HB 941

2016

			legal process.
1340	843.0855 (4)	3rd	Intimidation of a public officer or employee.
1341	847.0135 (3)	3rd	Solicitation of a child, via a computer service, to commit an unlawful sex act.
1342	847.0135 (4)	2nd	Traveling to meet a minor to commit an unlawful sex act.
1343	872.06	2nd	Abuse of a dead human body.
1344	874.05 (2) (b)	1st	Encouraging or recruiting person under 13 to join a criminal gang; second or subsequent offense.
1345	874.10	1st, PBL	Knowingly initiates, organizes, plans, finances, directs, manages, or supervises criminal gang-related

activity.

1346

893.13(1)(c)1.

1st

Sell, manufacture, or deliver cocaine (or other drug prohibited under s. 893.03(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(d), (2)(a), (2)(b), or (2)(c)4.) within 1,000 feet of a child care facility, school, or state, county, or municipal park or publicly owned recreational facility or community center.

1347

893.13(1)(e)1.

1st

Sell, manufacture, or deliver cocaine or other drug prohibited under s. 893.03(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(d), (2)(a), (2)(b), or (2)(c)4., within 1,000 feet of property used for religious services or a specified business site.

1348

CS/HB 941

2016

1349	893.13(4)(a)	1st	Deliver to minor cocaine (or other s. 893.03(1)(a), (1)(b), (1)(d), (2)(a), (2)(b), or (2)(c)4. drugs).
1350	893.135(1)(a)1.	1st	Trafficking in cannabis, more than 25 lbs., less than 2,000 lbs.
1351	893.135 (1)(b)1.a.	1st	Trafficking in cocaine, more than 28 grams, less than 200 grams.
1352	893.135 (1)(c)1.a.	1st	Trafficking in illegal drugs, more than 4 grams, less than 14 grams.
1353	893.135 (1)(c)2.a.	1st	Trafficking in hydrocodone, 14 grams or more, less than 28 grams.
1354	893.135 (1)(c)2.b.	1st	Trafficking in hydrocodone, 28 grams or more, less than 50 grams.

CS/HB 941

2016

1355	893.135 (1) (c) 3.a.	1st	Trafficking in oxycodone, 7 grams or more, less than 14 grams.
1356	893.135 (1) (c) 3.b.	1st	Trafficking in oxycodone, 14 grams or more, less than 25 grams.
1357	893.135 (1) (d) 1.	1st	Trafficking in phencyclidine, more than 28 grams, less than 200 grams.
1358	893.135 (1) (e) 1.	1st	Trafficking in methaqualone, more than 200 grams, less than 5 kilograms.
1359	893.135 (1) (g) 1.a.	1st	Trafficking in flunitrazepam, 4 grams or more, less than 14 grams.

1360	893.135 (1) (h) 1.a.	1st	Trafficking in gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHB), 1 kilogram or more, less than 5 kilograms.
1361	893.135 (1) (j) 1.a.	1st	Trafficking in 1,4-Butanediol, 1 kilogram or more, less than 5 kilograms.
1362	893.135 (1) (k) 2.a.	1st	Trafficking in Phenethylamines, 10 grams or more, less than 200 grams.
1363	893.1351 (2)	2nd	Possession of place for trafficking in or manufacturing of controlled substance.
1364	896.101 (5) (a)	3rd	Money laundering, financial transactions exceeding \$300 but less than \$20,000.
1365	896.104 (4) (a) 1.	3rd	Structuring transactions

CS/HB 941

2016

1366	943.0435(4) (c)	2nd	to evade reporting or registration requirements, financial transactions exceeding \$300 but less than \$20,000.
1367	943.0435(8)	2nd	Sexual offender vacating permanent residence; failure to comply with reporting requirements.
1368	943.0435(9) (a)	3rd	Sexual offender; remains in state after indicating intent to leave; failure to comply with reporting requirements.
1369	943.0435(13)	3rd	Sexual offender; failure to comply with reporting requirements. Failure to report or providing false information about a sexual offender; harbor or conceal a sexual

CS/HB 941

2016

offender.

1370

943.0435(14)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to report and reregister; failure to respond to address verification; providing false registration information.

1371

944.607(9)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to comply with reporting requirements.

1372

944.607(10)(a)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to submit to the taking of a digitized photograph.

1373

944.607(12)

3rd

Failure to report or providing false information about a sexual offender; harbor or conceal a sexual offender.

1374

944.607(13)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to report and reregister;

failure to respond to address verification; providing false registration information.

1375

985.4815(10)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to submit to the taking of a digitized photograph.

1376

985.4815(12)

3rd

Failure to report or providing false information about a sexual offender; harbor or conceal a sexual offender.

1377

985.4815(13)

3rd

Sexual offender; failure to report and reregister; failure to respond to address verification; providing false registration information.



1378

1379

Section 28. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1245 Medicaid Provider Overpayments
SPONSOR(S): Peters
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 1370

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Innovation Subcommittee	13 Y, 0 N	McElroy	Poche
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Clark 	Pridgeon 
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In the Florida Medicaid program, the state has one year from the date that the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) or federal Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) discover an overpayment to a Medicaid provider to recover or seek to recover the overpayment. After the one-year period, Florida must refund the federal share of the overpayment, regardless of whether AHCA has actually recovered payment from the Medicaid provider. Federal law provides an exemption from repayment if the Medicaid provider has gone out of business. To use this exemption, AHCA must certify that a Medicaid provider is out of business and that any overpayment cannot be collected. AHCA does not currently have statutory authority to make this certification and, as a result, Florida repays the federal share of the overpayments to out-of-business Medicaid providers. The annual repayment amount has ranged from \$1.5 million to \$7.3 million.

HB 1245 authorizes AHCA to certify that a Medicaid provider is out of business and that any overpayments made to the provider cannot be collected. This allows Florida to use the exemption from any mandatory repayment of the federal share for Medicaid provider overpayments.

The bill appears to have an indeterminate, positive fiscal impact on state government. There is no fiscal impact to local governments.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Medicaid

Medicaid is a jointly funded partnership of the federal and state governments that provides access to health care for low-income families and individuals. The structure of each state's Medicaid program varies and what states must pay for is largely determined by the federal government¹, as a condition of receiving federal funds. Federal law sets the amount, scope, and duration of services offered in the program, among other requirements. These federal requirements create an entitlement that comes with constitutional due process protections. The entitlement means that two parts of the Medicaid cost equation – people and utilization – are largely predetermined for the states.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, is responsible for the administration of the Medicaid program. CMS, through its Center for Program Integrity, is tasked with identifying, prosecuting and preventing fraud, waste and abuse within the Medicaid program.² To accomplish this task, CMS has authority to:

- Hire contractors to review provider activities, audit claims, identify overpayments, and educate providers and others on program integrity issues;
- Provide support and assistance to states in their efforts to combat provider fraud and abuse; and
- Eliminate and recover improper payments.

Medicaid Program in Florida

The Medicaid program in Florida is administered by AHCA. Reimbursement for services provided to Medicaid recipients is established through various methodologies which may include fee schedules, reimbursement methods based on cost reporting, negotiated fees, competitive bidding and other mechanisms that are efficient and effective for purchasing services or goods on behalf of recipients.³ Reimbursement is limited to claims for services provided for covered injuries or illnesses⁴ by a provider who has a valid Medicaid provider agreement.⁵ Since its inception in 1970, the program has paid nearly \$300 billion to Medicaid providers of goods and services.⁶

AHCA's Office of Medicaid Program Integrity (MPI) and the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (MFCU) in the Office of the Attorney General are responsible for ensuring that fraudulent and abusive behavior and

¹ The Federal Medical Assistance Percentages (FMAPs) are used to determine the amount of matching funds for state expenditures for assistance payments for certain social services, and state medical and medical insurance expenditures. The regular average state FMAP is 57%, but ranges from 50% in wealthier states up to 75% in states with lower per capita incomes (the maximum regular FMAP is 82%). *Financing & Reimbursement*, Medicaid.gov <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid-chip-program-information/by-topics/eligibility/eligibility.html>; <https://aspe.hhs.gov/federal-medical-assistance-percentages-or-federal-financial-participation-state-assistance-expenditures> (last viewed on January 20, 2016).

² *Program Integrity*, Medicaid.gov <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid-chip-program-information/by-topics/eligibility/eligibility.html> (last viewed on January 20, 2016).

³ Section 409.908, F.S.

⁴ "Covered injury or illness" means any sickness, injury, disease, disability, deformity, abnormality disease, necessary medical care, pregnancy, or death for which a third party is, may be, could be, should be, or has been liable, and for which Medicaid is, or may be, obligated to provide, or has provided, medical assistance. S. 409.901(9), F.S.

⁵ Section 409.907, F.S. Medicaid provider agreements are voluntary agreements between AHCA and a provider for the provision of services to Medicaid recipients and include background screening requirements, notification requirements for change of ownership, authority for AHCA site visits of provider service locations, and surety bond requirements.

⁶ Id.

neglect of recipients occur to the minimum extent possible, and to recover overpayments and impose sanctions as appropriate.⁷

MPI is statutorily required to develop statistical methodologies to identify providers who exhibit aberrant billing patterns.⁸ MPI utilizes these methodologies to perform comprehensive audits and generalized analyses of Medicaid providers.⁹ Overpayments identified through these audits are referred to AHCA's Division of Operations, Bureau of Financial Services (Financial Services) for collection.¹⁰ Financial Services collects the overpayments through either direct payment or through withholding payment to the provider.¹¹

Any suspected criminal violation identified by AHCA is referred to the MFCU. MFCU is responsible for investigating and prosecuting provider fraud within the Medicaid program which commonly involves fraud related to providers' billing practices, including billing for services that were not provided, overcharging for services that were provided and billing for services that were not medically necessary.¹² AHCA and MFCU are required to submit an annual joint report to the Legislature documenting the effectiveness of the state's efforts to control Medicaid fraud and abuse and to recover Medicaid overpayments during the previous fiscal year.¹³

Reimbursement of Medicaid Overpayment

Federal law requires the state to refund the federal share of any overpayment made to a Medicaid provider. An overpayment occurs when a Medicaid provider is paid in an amount in excess of the Medicaid established allowable amount for the service.¹⁴ Overpayments can be discovered in a variety of ways, including audits performed by AHCA or CMS under their program integrity offices.¹⁵ The state has one year from the date that AHCA or CMS discover an overpayment to recover or seek to recover the overpayment.¹⁶ After one year, the state must refund the federal share of the overpayment, regardless of whether AHCA has actually recovered payment from the provider.¹⁷

Federal law also provides an exception to the mandatory federal share repayment provision. Audits are not always performed contemporaneously with payment and may occur several years after the overpayment to the Medicaid provider. Sometimes, the provider has gone out of business prior to the discovery of the overpayment. A state is not required to refund the federal portion of the overpayment if the provider is out of business on the date of discovery of the overpayment or if the provider goes out of business before the end of the one year period following discovery.¹⁸ To prove the provider is out of business, a state must:¹⁹

- Document its efforts to locate the party and its assets;²⁰ and
- Provide an affidavit or certification from the appropriate state legal authority establishing that the provider is out of business and that the overpayment cannot be collected under state law and procedures, and citing the effective date of that determination.

⁷ Section 409.913, F.S.

⁸ Id.

⁹ Agency for Health Care Administration and the Department of Legal Affairs, *The State's Efforts to Control Medicaid Fraud and Abuse, FY 2014-15*, December 15, 2015, available at

https://ahca.myflorida.com/Executive/Inspector_General/docs/Medicaid_Fraud_Abuse_Annual_Reports/2014-15_MedicaidFraudandAbuseAnnualReport.pdf (last viewed January 23, 2016).

¹⁰ Id.

¹¹ Id.

¹² Id.

¹³ Id.

¹⁴ 42 C.F.R. 433.304

¹⁵ Section 409.913, F.S.; Section 1936 of the Social Security Act.

¹⁶ 42 C.F.R. 433.312(a)(1).

¹⁷ 42 C.F.R. 433.312(a)(2).

¹⁸ 42 C.F.R. 433.318(d)(1).

¹⁹ 42 C.F.R. 433.318(d)(2)(i) and (ii).

²⁰ These efforts must be consistent with applicable state policies and procedures.

Florida is currently required to repay the federal share of an overpayment when a provider is out of business. There are no state law provisions that authorize AHCA to certify that a provider is out of business and that the overpayment cannot be collected, so the exemption from mandatory repayment is not available. As a result, Florida refunded the federal government \$7.3 million in FY 2011-12, \$1.5 million in FY 2012-13 and \$2.8 million in FY 2013-14 for the federal share of Medicaid provider overpayments that it could have otherwise retained.²¹

Effect of Proposed Changes

HB 1245 authorizes AHCA to certify that a Medicaid provider is out of business and that any overpayments made to the provider cannot be collected under state law and procedures. This allows Florida to qualify for the exemption from mandatory federal share repayment for Medicaid provider overpayments, and retain those funds.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1: Amends s. 409.908, F.S., relating to reimbursement of Medicaid providers.

Section 2: Reenacts s. 409.8132, F.S., relating to Medikids program component.

Section 3: Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

Florida refunded to the federal government \$7.3 million in FY 2011-12, \$1.5 million in FY 2012-13 and \$2.8 million in FY 2013-14 for the federal share of Medicaid provider overpayments. The bill permits AHCA to certify that a provider is out-of-business and that overpayments cannot be collected. As a result, Florida will retain the federal share of future Medicaid overpayments to providers who are certified as out-of-business, which AHCA estimates will total between \$1 and \$3 million per fiscal year.²²

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

²¹ Agency for Health Care Administration, *2016 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis for HB 1245*, January 23, 2016 (on file with the Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee staff).

²² *Id.*

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

AHCA has sufficient rule-making authority to implement the provisions of the bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to Medicaid provider overpayments;
 3 amending s. 409.908, F.S.; authorizing the Agency for
 4 Health Care Administration to certify that a Medicaid
 5 provider is out of business and that overpayments made
 6 to a provider cannot be collected under state law;
 7 reenacting s. 409.8132(4), F.S., relating to the
 8 applicability of certain laws to the Medikids program,
 9 to incorporate the amendment made by the act to s.
 10 409.908, F.S., in a reference thereto; providing an
 11 effective date.

12
 13 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

14
 15 Section 1. Subsection (25) is added to section 409.908,
 16 Florida Statutes, to read:

17 409.908 Reimbursement of Medicaid providers.—Subject to
 18 specific appropriations, the agency shall reimburse Medicaid
 19 providers, in accordance with state and federal law, according
 20 to methodologies set forth in the rules of the agency and in
 21 policy manuals and handbooks incorporated by reference therein.
 22 These methodologies may include fee schedules, reimbursement
 23 methods based on cost reporting, negotiated fees, competitive
 24 bidding pursuant to s. 287.057, and other mechanisms the agency
 25 considers efficient and effective for purchasing services or
 26 goods on behalf of recipients. If a provider is reimbursed based

27 on cost reporting and submits a cost report late and that cost
 28 report would have been used to set a lower reimbursement rate
 29 for a rate semester, then the provider's rate for that semester
 30 shall be retroactively calculated using the new cost report, and
 31 full payment at the recalculated rate shall be effected
 32 retroactively. Medicare-granted extensions for filing cost
 33 reports, if applicable, shall also apply to Medicaid cost
 34 reports. Payment for Medicaid compensable services made on
 35 behalf of Medicaid eligible persons is subject to the
 36 availability of moneys and any limitations or directions
 37 provided for in the General Appropriations Act or chapter 216.
 38 Further, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent
 39 or limit the agency from adjusting fees, reimbursement rates,
 40 lengths of stay, number of visits, or number of services, or
 41 making any other adjustments necessary to comply with the
 42 availability of moneys and any limitations or directions
 43 provided for in the General Appropriations Act, provided the
 44 adjustment is consistent with legislative intent.


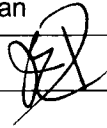
45 (25) In accordance with 42 C.F.R. s. 433.318(d), the
 46 agency may certify that a Medicaid provider is out of business
 47 and that any overpayments made to the provider cannot be
 48 collected under state law and procedures.

49 Section 2. For the purpose of incorporating the amendment
 50 made by this act to section 409.908, Florida Statutes, in a
 51 reference thereto, subsection (4) of section 409.8132, Florida
 52 Statutes, is reenacted to read:

53 | 409.8132 Medikids program component.—
 54 | (4) APPLICABILITY OF LAWS RELATING TO MEDICAID.—The
 55 | provisions of ss. 409.902, 409.905, 409.906, 409.907, 409.908,
 56 | 409.912, 409.9121, 409.9122, 409.9123, 409.9124, 409.9127,
 57 | 409.9128, 409.913, 409.916, 409.919, 409.920, and 409.9205 apply
 58 | to the administration of the Medikids program component of the
 59 | Florida Kidcare program, except that s. 409.9122 applies to
 60 | Medikids as modified by the provisions of subsection (7).
 61 | Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1277 Licensure of Foreign-Trained Physicians
SPONSOR(S): Campbell
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 1626

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Quality Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N	Siples	O'Callaghan
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Garner 	Pridgeon 
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The Department of Health (DOH), in conjunction with the Board of Medicine (board), oversees the licensure and regulation of allopathic physicians in this state, pursuant to ch. 458, F.S. Florida law prescribes the minimum standards an applicant for licensure must meet to be licensed as a physician.

For licensure by examination, an applicant must meet minimum medical education and postgraduate training standards, as well as achieve an acceptable score on a board-approved national licensing examination. Licensure by endorsement is available to an individual who is licensed in another state or U.S. territory for a specified period of time, and who can demonstrate compliance with the minimum medical education and postgraduate training standards, as well as a passing score on a board-approved national licensing examination.

The bill provides an alternative option for graduates of foreign medical schools to meet the education and training requirements for licensure as a physician. The bill allows a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school listed in the World Directory of Medical Schools that has not been certified by the state, pursuant to s. 458.314, F.S., to apply for licensure. The World Directory of Medical Schools is a world-wide directory of medical schools that was jointly developed by the World Federation for Medical Education and the Foundation for Advancement of International Medical Education and Research, in collaboration with the World Health Organization and the University of Copenhagen. The applicant must also demonstrate that he or she is proficient in English, has completed a board-approved residency or fellowship of at least one year, and has held an active physician license and practiced medicine in a foreign jurisdiction for at least the 10 years immediately preceding the date of application for licensure.

The bill also provides that a foreign medical school graduate, who applies for licensure pursuant to its provisions, may meet the licensure examination requirement by achieving a passing score on an examination that the board determines is substantially equivalent to, or more stringent than, the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE).

The bill provides that the board may certify an applicant for licensure who meets the education and training requirements, as well as any other licensure requirements, with a condition, limitation, or restriction, including a probationary period, a scope of practice limitation, or a supervision requirement, to be imposed by the DOH, for a duration specified by the board.

The bill may have an insignificant fiscal impact on the DOH and no fiscal impact on local governments.

The effective date of the bill is July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Licensure and Regulation of Physicians

Chapter 458, F.S., provides for the licensure and regulation of the practice of medicine by the Florida Board of Medicine (board) in conjunction the Department of Health (DOH). The chapter provides, among other things, licensure requirements by examination for medical school graduates and licensure by endorsement requirements.

Licensure by Examination

An individual seeking to be licensed by examination as a medical doctor, must meet the following requirements:¹

- Pay an application fee;²
- Be at least 21 years of age;
- Be of good moral character;
- Has not committed an act or offense that would constitute the basis for disciplining a physician, pursuant to s. 458.331, F.S.;
- Complete 2 years of post-secondary education which includes, at a minimum, courses in fields such as anatomy, biology, and chemistry prior to entering medical school;
- Meets one of the following medical education and postgraduate training requirements:
 - Is a graduate of an allopathic medical school recognized and approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Office of Education or recognized by an appropriate governmental body of a U.S. territorial jurisdiction, and has completed at least one year of approved residency training;
 - Is a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school registered with the World Health Organization and certified pursuant to statute as meeting the standards required to accredit U.S. medical schools, and has completed at least one year of approved residency training; or
 - Is a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school that has not been certified pursuant to statute; has an active, valid certificate issued by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG),³ has passed that commission's examination; and has completed an approved residency or fellowship of at least 2 years in one specialty area;
- Has submitted to a background screening by the DOH; and
- Has obtained a passing score on:
 - The United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE);
 - A combination of the USMLE, the examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States, Inc. (FLEX), or the examination of the National Board of Medical Examiners up to the year 2000; or

¹ Section 458.311(1), F.S.

² Pursuant to r. 64B8-3.002(5), F.A.C., the application fee for a person desiring to be licensed as a physician by examination is \$500. The applicant must pay an initial license fee of \$429. Section 766.314(4), F.S., assesses a fee to be paid with at time of an initial license to finance the Florida Birth-Related Neurological Injury Compensation Plan. The current assessment amount is \$250.

³ A graduate of a foreign medical school does not need to present an ECFMG certification or pass its exam if the graduate received his or bachelor's degree from an accredited U.S. college or university, studied at a medical school recognized by the World Health Organization, and has completed all but the internship or social service requirements, has passed parts I and II of the National Board Medical Examiners licensing examination or the ECFMG equivalent examination. (Section 458.311, F.S.)

- The Special Purpose Examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States (SPEX), if the applicant was licensed on the basis of a state board examination, is currently licensed in at least one other jurisdiction of the United States or Canada, and has practiced for a period of at least 10 years.

Licensure by Endorsement

An individual who holds an active license to practice medicine in another jurisdiction may seek licensure by endorsement to practice medicine in Florida.⁴ The applicant must meet the same requirements for licensure by examination. To qualify for licensure by endorsement, the applicant must also submit evidence of the licensed active practice of medicine in another jurisdiction for at least 2 of the preceding 4 years, or evidence of successful completion of either a board-approved postgraduate training program within 2 years preceding filing of an application or a board-approved clinical competency examination within the year preceding the filing of an application for licensure.

When the board determines that any applicant for licensure by endorsement has failed to meet, to the board's satisfaction, each of the appropriate requirements for licensure by endorsement, it may enter an order requiring one or more of the following terms:

- Refusal to certify to the DOH an application for licensure, certification, or registration;
- Certification to the DOH of an application for licensure, certification, or registration with restrictions on the scope of practice of the licensee; or
- Certification to the DOH of an application for licensure, certification, or registration with placement of the physician on probation for a period of time and subject to such conditions as the board may specify, including, but not limited to, requiring the physician to submit to treatment, attend continuing education courses, submit to reexamination, or work under the supervision of another physician.

Certification of Foreign Educational Institutions

Section 458.314, F.S., authorizes the DOH to develop standards and a process by which a foreign medical school may be certified as meeting standards comparable to those required for the accreditation of a U.S. medical school. A graduate of a foreign medical school certified as meeting the DOH's standards is eligible for licensure as a medical doctor after obtaining a passing score on a medical licensure examination, demonstrating proficiency in English, and successfully completing one year of graduate training in an approved program.⁵ In determining whether a foreign medical school is to be certified, the DOH will evaluate several areas, including governance, administration, curriculum, admissions, class size, and the availability of resources, such as faculty and budget.⁶

World Directory of Medical Schools

The World Directory of Medical Schools (world directory) is a world-wide database of medical schools jointly developed by the World Federation for Medical Education and the Foundation for Advancement of International Medical Education and Research (FAIMER), in collaboration with the World Health Organization and the University of Copenhagen.⁷ The data contained in the world directory was derived from the University of Copenhagen's Avicenna Directory, which was the successor of the World Health Organization's World Directory of Medical Schools, and the International Medical Education Directory compiled by FAIMER.⁸ The information provided in the International Medical Education Directory was

⁴ Section 458.313, F.S.

⁵ Rule 64B8-15, F.A.C. Prior to being admitted to an approved residency program, the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education must verify that the foreign medical graduate has been certified by the ECFMG.

⁶ See generally Rule 64B8-15, F.A.C.

⁷ World Directory of Medical Schools, *About the World Directory*, available at <http://www.wdoms.org/about/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

⁸ World Directory of Medical Schools, *History of the World Directory of Medical Schools*, available at <http://www.wdoms.org/history/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016). The Avicenna Directory is managed by the World Federation for Medical Education.

derived from data collected by the ECFMG throughout its history of evaluating the medical credentials of graduates of foreign medical schools.

The world directory defines a “medical school” as an educational institution that provides a complete or full program leading to a basic medical qualification that permits the holder to obtain a license to practice as a medical doctor or physician.⁹

The database provides basic details about each medical school, such as contact information, operational status, the year instruction began, the percentage of clinical training and access to clinical facilities, curriculum duration, prerequisite education, and language of instruction, if available. However, being listed in the directory does not denote any recognition, accreditation, or endorsement by the world directory or the organizations producing the world directory.¹⁰

Effective June 30, 2015, the ECFMG uses the world directory to determine eligibility for certification of foreign medical graduates by its organization.¹¹ If a foreign medical school meets the ECFMG requirements, the school’s profile contains a notation of such and its graduates are eligible to apply for ECFMG certification and the USMLE. However, if the medical school is not listed in the world directory or it is listed but its profile does not have the ECFMG notation, its students are ineligible to apply for ECFMG certification and the USMLE.

Effect of the Proposed Changes

All applicants for licensure as a physician must meet minimum medical educational standards by graduating from an accredited or government approved medical school and successfully completing postgraduate training requirements. The bill provides an additional option that graduates of foreign medical schools may use to meet the education requirements for licensure by examination. To qualify for licensure as a physician by examination, the bill allows a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school listed in the World Directory of Medical Schools that has not been certified by the state, pursuant to s. 458.314, F.S., to qualify for licensure, if the applicant meets the following:

- Demonstrates competency in English by obtaining a satisfactory score on an approved test, if the foreign medical school provides instruction in a language other than English;
- Has completed a board-approved residency or fellowship of at least 1 year in one specialty area, which counts towards the regular or subspecialty certification by a board recognized and certified by the American Board of Medical Specialties; and
- Has held an active physician license and has practiced medicine in a foreign jurisdiction for at least 10 years immediately preceding the date of application.

All licensure applicants must achieve a passing score on a board-approved licensure examination. The bill allows applicants who apply pursuant to this provision to meet the examination requirement by obtaining a passing score on an examination determined by the board to be substantially equivalent to, or more stringent than, the USMLE.

The bill permits the DOH to impose a condition, limitation, or restriction, including but not limited to, a probationary period of practice, a scope of practice limitation, or a supervision requirement for any applicant certified by the board to be licensed pursuant to the provisions of the bill, for a duration specified by the board.

⁹ *Supra* note 1.

¹⁰ World Directory of Medical Schools, *Search the World Directory*, available at <https://search.wdoms.org/> (last visited on Jan. 13, 2016).

¹¹ Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates, *Update: World Directory of Medical Schools Replaces International Medical Education Directory for Purposes of Determining Eligibility for ECFMG Certification and USMLE*, (June 30, 2015), available at <http://www.ecfmg.org/news/2015/06/30/update-world-directory-of-medical-schools-replaces-international-medical-education-directory-for-purposes-of-determining-eligibility-for-ecfmg-certification-and-usmle/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 458.311, F.S., relating to licensure by examination; requirements; fees.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

The bill may have an indeterminate, positive fiscal impact on the DOH. The DOH may collect application, licensure, and renewal fees from additional individuals that may be eligible to apply for licensure. Section 458.311(1)(a), F.S., allows DOH to assess a nonrefundable application fee not to exceed \$500 for licensure.

2. Expenditures:

The bill may have an indeterminate, insignificant fiscal impact on the DOH. The DOH may experience a recurring workload increase as additional individuals may be eligible to apply for licensure. The DOH will incur an insignificant nonrecurring cost associated with rulemaking which current resources are adequate to absorb.¹²

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

For foreign trained physicians intending to become licensed in Florida, this bill may result in cost savings associated with no longer having to take the USMLE or FLEX to become licensed if the foreign trained physician meets the new licensure criteria provided in the bill.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. The bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

¹² Department of Health, 2016 Agency Legislative Bill Analysis for House Bill 1277 (January 11, 2015), on file with the Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

1 A bill to be entitled
2 An act relating to licensure of foreign-trained
3 physicians; amending s. 458.311, F.S.; establishing
4 licensure requirements for certain foreign-trained
5 physicians; authorizing the Board of Medicine to
6 impose licensure restrictions, limitations, or
7 conditions on certain foreign-trained physicians;
8 providing an effective date.

9
10 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

11
12 Section 1. Paragraphs (f) and (h) of subsection (1) and
13 subsection (7) of section 458.311, Florida Statutes, are amended
14 to read:

15 458.311 Licensure by examination; requirements; fees.—

16 (1) Any person desiring to be licensed as a physician, who
17 does not hold a valid license in any state, shall apply to the
18 department on forms furnished by the department. The department
19 shall license each applicant who the board certifies:

20 (f) Meets one of the following medical education and
21 postgraduate training requirements:

22 1.a. Is a graduate of an allopathic medical school or
23 allopathic college recognized and approved by an accrediting
24 agency recognized by the United States Office of Education or is
25 a graduate of an allopathic medical school or allopathic college
26 within a territorial jurisdiction of the United States

27 recognized by the accrediting agency of the governmental body of
 28 that jurisdiction;

29 b. If the language of instruction of the medical school is
 30 other than English, has demonstrated competency in English
 31 through presentation of a satisfactory grade on the Test of
 32 Spoken English of the Educational Testing Service or a similar
 33 test approved by rule of the board; and

34 c. Has completed an approved residency of at least 1 year.

35 2.a. Is a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school
 36 registered with the World Health Organization and certified
 37 pursuant to s. 458.314 as having met the standards required to
 38 accredit medical schools in the United States or reasonably
 39 comparable standards;

40 b. If the language of instruction of the foreign medical
 41 school is other than English, has demonstrated competency in
 42 English through presentation of the Educational Commission for
 43 Foreign Medical Graduates English proficiency certificate or by
 44 a satisfactory grade on the Test of Spoken English of the
 45 Educational Testing Service or a similar test approved by rule
 46 of the board; and

47 c. Has completed an approved residency of at least 1 year.

48 3.a. Is a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school
 49 which has not been certified pursuant to s. 458.314;

50 b. Has had his or her medical credentials evaluated by the
 51 Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates, holds an
 52 active, valid certificate issued by that commission, and has

53 | passed the examination utilized by that commission; and
 54 | c. Has completed an approved residency of at least 1 year;
 55 | however, after October 1, 1992, the applicant shall have
 56 | completed an approved residency or fellowship of at least 2
 57 | years in one specialty area. However, to be acceptable, the
 58 | fellowship experience and training must be counted toward
 59 | regular or subspecialty certification by a board recognized and
 60 | certified by the American Board of Medical Specialties.

61 | 4.a. Is a graduate of an allopathic foreign medical school
 62 | listed in the World Directory of Medical Schools produced as a
 63 | joint venture of the World Federation for Medical Education and
 64 | the Foundation for Advancement of International Medical
 65 | Education and Research, in collaboration with the World Health
 66 | Organization, and accredited by an accrediting agency recognized
 67 | by the governmental body of the foreign jurisdiction, but which
 68 | is not certified pursuant to s. 458.314;

69 | b. If the language of instruction of the foreign medical
 70 | school is other than English, has demonstrated competency in
 71 | English through presentation of a satisfactory grade on the Test
 72 | of Spoken English of the Educational Testing Service or a
 73 | similar test approved by rule of the board;

74 | c. Has completed a board-approved residency or fellowship
 75 | of at least 1 year in one specialty area, which must be counted
 76 | toward regular or subspecialty certification by a board
 77 | recognized and certified by the American Board of Medical
 78 | Specialties; and

79 d. Has held an active physician license and practiced
 80 medicine in a foreign jurisdiction for at least the 10 years
 81 immediately preceding the application for licensure under this
 82 section.

83 (h) Has obtained a passing score, as established by rule
 84 of the board, on the licensure examination of the United States
 85 Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE); or a combination of the
 86 United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE), the
 87 examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the
 88 United States, Inc. (FLEX), or the examination of the National
 89 Board of Medical Examiners up to the year 2000; or for the
 90 purpose of examination of any applicant who was licensed on the
 91 basis of a state board examination and who is currently licensed
 92 in at least one other jurisdiction of the United States or
 93 Canada, and who has practiced pursuant to such licensure for a
 94 period of at least 10 years, use of the Special Purpose
 95 Examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the
 96 United States (SPEX) upon receipt of a passing score as
 97 established by rule of the board. An applicant meeting the
 98 medical education and postgraduate training requirements in
 99 subparagraph (f)4. may meet the examination requirement of this
 100 paragraph by obtaining a passing score on an examination
 101 determined by the board to be substantially equivalent to, or
 102 more stringent than, the United States Medical Licensing
 103 Examination (USMLE). However, for the purpose of examination of
 104 any applicant who was licensed on the basis of a state board

105 examination prior to 1974, who is currently licensed in at least
 106 three other jurisdictions of the United States or Canada, and
 107 who has practiced pursuant to such licensure for a period of at
 108 least 20 years, this paragraph does not apply.

109 (7) Upon certification by the board, the department shall
 110 impose conditions, limitations, or restrictions on a license if
 111 the applicant is on probation in another jurisdiction for an act
 112 which would constitute a violation of this chapter. The board
 113 may certify an applicant for licensure who has met the medical
 114 education and postgraduate training requirements under
 115 subparagraph (1)(f)4. and all other licensure requirements with
 116 a condition, limitation, or restriction, including, but not
 117 limited to, a probationary period of practice, a scope of
 118 practice limitation, or a supervision requirement, which shall
 119 be imposed by the department for a duration specified by the
 120 board.

121 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1313 Low-THC Cannabis
SPONSOR(S): Brodeur
TIED BILLS: None **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:**

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Quality Subcommittee	12 Y, 0 N	O'Callaghan	O'Callaghan
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Pridgeon	Pridgeon
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In 2014, the Legislature enacted the Compassionate Medical Cannabis Act (CMCA) to authorize dispensing organizations approved by the Department of Health (DOH) to manufacture, possess, sell, and dispense low-THC cannabis for medical use by patients suffering from cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically produces symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms. A physician may only order low-THC cannabis for medical use if the patient is a permanent resident of Florida, no other satisfactory alternative treatment option exists, the physician has determined that the risks of ordering the low-THC cannabis are reasonable in light of the potential benefit for the patient, and the physician has obtained voluntary informed consent to such treatment.

Under the CMCA, an applicant for approval as a dispensing organization has to meet certain criteria to be selected by DOH and DOH may select only five dispensing organizations in the state to grow, process, and dispense low-THC cannabis. Although there is specific criteria that must be met before DOH may approve an applicant as a dispensing organization, the CMCA does not include regulatory standards for the operation, security, and safety of dispensing organizations or the growing, processing, testing, packaging, labeling, dispensing, or transportation of low-THC cannabis.

The bill creates new regulatory standards for dispensing organizations, including standards for the growing, processing, testing, packaging, labeling, dispensing, and transportation of low-THC cannabis. The bill also provides DOH with greater regulatory oversight by authorizing DOH to perform inspections, create a patient and caregiver registration card system, assess fees and take disciplinary action, and create standards for laboratories testing low-THC cannabis.

The bill also increases the criteria a physician must meet to be eligible to order low-THC cannabis for a patient by requiring the physician to specialize in certain practice areas and specifying the length of time the physician must have treated the patient. The bill also limits a physician's order to a 30-day supply of low-THC cannabis. The bill prohibits a physician ordering low-THC cannabis from being employed by a dispensing organization and authorizes the appropriate regulatory board to take disciplinary action against a physician who orders low-THC cannabis and receives compensation from a dispensing organization related to the order.

The bill has an indeterminate negative fiscal impact on DOH; however DOH has authority to impose fees sufficient to cover the cost of the regulation of the program. There is no fiscal impact on local governments.

The bill has an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Marijuana, also called cannabis, has been used for a variety of health conditions for at least 3,000 years.¹ Currently, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) hasn't approved the use of cannabis to treat any health condition due to the lack of research to show that the benefits of using cannabis outweigh the risks.² However, based on the scientific study of cannabinoids, which are chemicals contained in cannabis, the FDA has approved two synthetic prescription drugs that contain certain cannabinoids.³

Although there are more than 100 cannabinoids in a marijuana plant, the two main cannabinoids of medical interest are delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD). THC is a mind-altering chemical that increases appetite and reduces nausea and may also decrease pain, inflammation, and muscle control problems. CBD is a chemical that does not affect the mind or behavior, but may be useful in reducing pain and inflammation, controlling epileptic seizures, and possibly treating mental illness and addictions.⁴

Research on the Medical Use of Cannabis

During the course of drug development, a typical compound is found to have some medical benefit and then extensive tests are undertaken to determine its safety and proper dosage for medical use.⁵ In contrast, marijuana has been widely used in the United States for decades. In 2014, just over 49% of the U.S. population over 12 years old had tried marijuana or hashish at least once and just over 10% were current users.⁶ The data on the adverse effects of marijuana are more extensive than the data on its effectiveness.⁷ Clinical studies of marijuana are difficult to conduct as researchers interested in clinical studies of marijuana face a series of barriers, research funds are limited, and there is a daunting thicket of federal and state regulations to be negotiated.⁸ In fact, recently, there has been an exponential rise in the use of marijuana compared to the rise in scientific knowledge of its benefits or adverse effects because some states have allowed the public or patients to access marijuana while the federal government continues to limit scientific and clinical investigators' access to marijuana for research.⁹

In 1999, the Institute of Medicine published a study based on a comprehensive review of existing scientific data and clinical studies pertaining to the medical value of marijuana.¹⁰ The study concluded that there is potential therapeutic value of cannabinoid drugs, primarily THC, for pain relief, control of

¹ U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health, *Medical Marijuana*, available at <https://nccih.nih.gov/health/marijuana> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

² U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health, *What is medical marijuana?*, available at <http://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/drugfacts/marijuana-medicine> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

³ *Id.*

⁴ *Id.*

⁵ Institute of Medicine, *Marijuana and Medicine: Assessing the Science Base*, The National Academies Press, 1999, available at <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/6376/marijuana-and-medicine-assessing-the-science-base> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

⁶ Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality, *Results from the 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed Tables*, available at <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/population-data-nsduh/reports> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

⁷ *Supra* note 5 at 137.

⁸ *Id.*

⁹ Friedman, Daniel, M.D., Devinsky, Orrin, M.D., *Cannabinoids in the Treatment of Epilepsy*, NEW ENG. J. MED., September 10, 2015, on file with the Health Quality Subcommittee.

¹⁰ *Supra* note 5 at 179.

nausea and vomiting, and appetite stimulation.¹¹ The study reports that smoked marijuana, however, is a crude THC delivery system that also delivers harmful substances.¹²

The Institute of Medicine's study, which warned that smoking marijuana is harmful, was corroborated by a study published in the *New England Journal of Medicine* in 2014.¹³ The 2014 study further warned that long-term marijuana use can lead to addiction and that adolescents have an increased vulnerability to adverse long-term outcomes from marijuana use.¹⁴ Specifically, the study found that, as compared with persons who begin to use marijuana in adulthood, those who begin in adolescence are approximately 2 to 4 times as likely to have symptoms of cannabis dependence within 2 years after first use.¹⁵ The study also found that cannabis-based treatment with THC may have irreversible effects on brain development in adolescents as the brain's endocannabinoid system undergoes development in childhood and adolescence.¹⁶

More recently, a study published in 2015 in the *Journal of the American Medical Association* found that there is moderate-quality evidence to support the use of cannabinoids for the treatment of chronic pain and spasticity and that there is low-quality evidence suggesting that cannabinoids are associated with improvements in nausea and vomiting due to chemotherapy, weight gain in HIV infection, sleep disorders, and Tourette syndrome.¹⁷

Despite the uncertainty of the efficacy of marijuana on various medical conditions, there has recently been much interest in the use of marijuana, especially the compound CBD, to treat epilepsy.¹⁸ A few factors contributing to the interest of the public, media, and researchers in such treatment are that new anti-seizure drugs have not substantially reduced the proportion of patients with medically refractory seizures, the side effects of such drugs continue to have negative side effects to the central nervous system and affect quality of life, and there appears to be some evidence-based efficacy of such treatment based on case stories and limited preclinical and clinical studies.¹⁹

Federal Regulation of Cannabis

The Federal Controlled Substances Act²⁰ lists cannabis as a Schedule 1 drug, meaning it has a high potential for abuse, has no currently accepted medical use, and has a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision.²¹ The Federal Controlled Substances Act imposes penalties on those who possess, sell, distribute, dispense, and use cannabis.²² A first misdemeanor offense for possession of cannabis in any amount can result in a \$1,000 fine and up to a year in prison, climbing for subsequent offenses to as much as \$5,000 and three years.²³ Selling and cultivating cannabis are subject to even greater penalties.²⁴

¹¹ *Id.*

¹² *Id.*

¹³ Volkow, N.D., Baler, R.D., Compton, W.M. and Weiss, S.R., *Adverse Health Effects of Marijuana Use*, *NEW ENG. J. MED.*, June 5, 2014, available at dfaf.org/assets/docs/Adverse%20health%20effects.pdf (last visited on December 27, 2015).

¹⁴ *Id.* at 2219.

¹⁵ *Id.* at 2220.

¹⁶ *Id.* at 2219.

¹⁷ American Medical Association, *Cannabinoids for Medical Use: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis*, *JAMA*, June 2015, on file with the Health Quality Subcommittee.

¹⁸ *Supra* note 9 at 1048.

¹⁹ *Supra* note 9 at 1048, 1052-1053, and 1056.

²⁰ 21 U.S.C. ss. 801-971.

²¹ 21 U.S.C. s. 812.

²² 21 U.S.C. ss. 841-65.

²³ 21 U.S.C. s. 844.

²⁴ 21 U.S.C. ss. 841-65.

In August of 2013, the United States Department of Justice (USDOJ) issued a publication entitled “Smart on Crime: Reforming the Criminal Justice System for the 21st Century.”²⁵ This document details the federal government’s changing stance on low-level drug crimes announcing a “change in Department of Justice charging policies so that certain people who have committed low-level, nonviolent drug offenses, who have no ties to large-scale organizations, gangs, or cartels will no longer be charged with offenses that impose draconian mandatory minimum sentences. Under the revised policy, these people would instead receive sentences better suited to their individual conduct rather than excessive prison terms more appropriate for violent criminals or drug kingpins.”²⁶

On August 29, 2013, United States Deputy Attorney General James Cole issued a memorandum to federal attorneys that appeared to relax the federal government’s cannabis-related offense enforcement policies.²⁷ The memo stated that the USDOJ was committed to using its limited investigative and prosecutorial resources to address the most significant threats in the most effective, consistent, and rational ways, and outlined eight areas of enforcement priorities.²⁸ These enforcement priorities focused on offenses that would result in cannabis being distributed to minors, cannabis sale revenues going to criminal gangs or other similar organizations, and cannabis being grown on public lands.²⁹ The memo indicated that outside of the listed enforcement priorities, the federal government would not enforce federal cannabis-related laws in states that have legalized the drug and that have a robust regulatory scheme in place.³⁰

In 2014, Congress enacted the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2015 (Appropriations Act of 2015). Section 538 of the Appropriations Act of 2015 prohibits the USDOJ from expending any funds in connection with the enforcement of any law that interferes with a state’s ability to implement its own state law that authorizes the use, distribution, possession, or cultivation of medical marijuana.³¹ Despite this prohibition in the Appropriations Act of 2015, the USDOJ has continued to take some enforcement measures against medical cannabis dispensaries. However, in October 2015, the United States District Court for the Northern District of California held that section 538 plainly on its face prohibits the Department of Justice from taking such action.³² Congress recently re-enacted the prohibition in section 542 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016.³³

Regulation of Cannabis in Other States

Currently, 23 states³⁴ and the District of Columbia have comprehensive laws that permit and regulate the use of cannabis for medicinal purposes.³⁵ While these laws vary widely, most specify the medical conditions a patient must be diagnosed with to be eligible to use cannabis for treatment, allow a caregiver to assist with such treatment, require the registration of the patient and caregiver and a

²⁵U.S. Department of Justice, *Smart on Crime: Reforming the Criminal Justice System for the 21st Century*, available at <http://www.justice.gov/ag/smart-on-crime.pdf>. (last visited on December 27, 2015).

²⁶ *Id.*

²⁷ U.S. Department of Justice, *Guidance Regarding Marijuana Enforcement*, August 29, 2014, available at <http://www.justice.gov/iso/opa/resources/3052013829132756857467.pdf> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

²⁸ *Id.*

²⁹ *Id.*

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ Pub. L. 113-235 (2014).

³² *U.S. v. Marin Alliance for Medical Marijuana*, 2015 WL 6123062 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 19, 2015).

³³ Pub. L. 114-113 (2015).

³⁴ These states include: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington. California was the first to establish a medical marijuana program in 1996 and New York was the most recent state to pass medical marijuana legislation which took effect in July 2014. National Conference of State Legislatures, *State Medical Marijuana Laws*, available at <http://www.ncsl.org/issues-research/health/state-medical-marijuana-laws.aspx> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

³⁵ According to the National Conference of State Legislatures, 17 other states allow the use of low-THC cannabis for medical use or allow a legal defense for such use, including Florida. National Conference of State Legislatures, *State Medical Marijuana Laws*, available at <http://www.ncsl.org/research/health/state-medical-marijuana-laws.aspx> (last visited on December 27, 2015).

registration ID card to be issued to the patient and caregiver, restrict where cannabis can be used, and provide standards pertaining to the growing, processing, packaging, transport, and dispensing of medical cannabis.

Patients' Use of Medical Cannabis

While nearly every state has a list of medical conditions for which the patient may be treated with medical cannabis, the particular conditions vary from state to state. Most states also provide a mechanism for the list of qualifying medical conditions to be expanded, usually by allowing a state agency or a board to add qualifying medical conditions to the list or by providing a physician with some discretion in determining whether such treatment would benefit the patient.³⁶ The most common qualifying conditions named³⁷ in the statutes of the states with comprehensive medical cannabis laws are:³⁸

- Cancer- 22 states
- HIV/AIDS- 22 states
- Multiple sclerosis- 20 states
- Epilepsy- 20 states
- Glaucoma- 19 states
- Crohn's disease- 12 states
- Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis- 10 states
- Hepatitis C- 8 states
- Alzheimer's disease- 8 states

Most states require that at least one, but sometimes states require two, physicians to certify that the patient has a qualifying condition. Some states require physicians to have certain qualifications to be able to order medical cannabis for qualifying patients.³⁹ Qualifying patients are usually required to be registered in an electronic registry and must be issued a registration ID card, usually from a state agency.⁴⁰

Most states place general restrictions on where medical cannabis may be used. Typically, medical cannabis may not be used in public places, such as parks and on buses, or in areas where there are more stringent restrictions placed on the use of drugs, such as in or around schools or in prisons.⁴¹

There are two general methods by which patients can obtain medical cannabis. They must either self-cultivate the cannabis in their homes, or buy cannabis from specified points of sale or dispensaries. Regulations governing the amount of medical cannabis that may be grown or dispensed varies widely. For example, the amount of medical cannabis patients are allowed to have ranges from 1 ounce of

³⁶ For example, see the following state laws allowing an agency to approve other conditions: AS § 17.37.070 (Alaska), A.R.S. § 36-2801 (Arizona), C.R.S.A. Const. Art. 18, § 14 (Colorado), C.G.S.A. § 21a-408 (Connecticut), 16 Del.C. § 4902A (Delaware), HRS § 329-121 (Hawaii), 410 ILCS 130/10 (Illinois), M.C.L.A. 333.26423 (Michigan), M.S.A. § 152.22 (Minnesota), N.R.S. 453A.050 (Nevada), N.H. Rev. Stat. § 126-X:1 (New Hampshire), N.J.S.A. 24:61-3 (New Jersey), N.M.S.A. 1978, § 26-2B-3 (New Mexico), O.R.S. § 475.302 (Oregon), and Gen. Laws 1956, § 21-28.6-3 (Rhode Island). For examples of states allowing for physician discretion in treating other conditions with medical cannabis, see M.G.L.A. 94C App. § 1-2.

³⁷ These are diseases specified in states' statutes. The state statutes also included symptoms or conditions of diseases that could apply to several other diseases, such as cachexia or wasting syndrome, severe pain, severe nausea, seizures, or muscle spasms.

³⁸ Information based on research performed by Health Quality Subcommittee staff. The laws of each state are on file with the subcommittee.

³⁹ For example, the following states require the ordering physician to be a neurologist: Iowa (I.C.A. § 124D.3), Missouri (V.A.M.S. 192.945), Utah (U.C.A. 1953 § 26-56-103), and Wyoming (W.S.1977 § 35-7-1902). Additionally, Vermont requires a physician to establish a bona fide relationship with the patient for not less than 6 months before ordering such treatment. See 18 V.S.A. § 4472.

⁴⁰ *Supra* note 38.

⁴¹ For example, see N.R.S. 453A.322 (Nevada), N.J.S.A. 18A:40-12.22 (New Jersey), 5 CCR 1006-2:12 (Colorado), and West's Ann.Cal.Health & Safety Code § 11362.768 (California).

usable⁴² cannabis to 24 ounces of usable cannabis, depending on the state. Furthermore, the number of cannabis plants that patients are allowed to grow ranges from 2 mature marijuana plants to 18 seedling marijuana plants. At least 10 states limit the amount of medical cannabis that may be ordered by specifying the number of days or months of a supply a physician may order.⁴³

Caregivers

Caregivers are generally allowed to purchase or grow cannabis for the patient, be in possession of a specified quantity of cannabis, and aid the patient in using cannabis, but are strictly prohibited from using cannabis themselves. Some states may also require the caregiver to be at least 21⁴⁴ and may prohibit the caregiver from being the patient's physician.⁴⁵ Like the patient receiving treatment, the caregiver is usually required to be registered and have a registration ID card, typically issued by a state agency.⁴⁶

Quality and Safety Standards

States vary in their regulations of entities that grow, process, transport, and dispense medical cannabis. However, most states with comprehensive medical cannabis laws require such entities to meet certain standards to ensure the quality and safety of the medical cannabis and standards to ensure the security of the facilities possessing the medical cannabis. For example, some states require a state agency to establish and enforce standards for laboratory testing of medical cannabis.⁴⁷ States may also require certain packaging and labeling standards for medical cannabis, including the requirement for packaging to meet the standards under the United States Poison Prevention Packaging Act.⁴⁸ States' security measures may require facilities that grow, process, transport, and dispense medical cannabis to implement an inventory tracking system that tracks the cannabis from "seed-to-sale."⁴⁹

Florida's Cannabis Laws

Criminal Law

Florida's drug control laws are set forth in ch. 893, F.S., entitled the Florida Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act (Drug Control Act).⁵⁰ The Drug Control Act classifies controlled substances into five categories, ranging from Schedule I to Schedule V.⁵¹ Cannabis is currently a Schedule I controlled substance,⁵² which means it has a high potential for abuse, it has no currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States, and its use under medical supervision does not meet accepted safety standards.⁵³ Cannabis is defined as:

⁴² "Usable cannabis" generally means the seeds, leaves, buds, and flowers of the cannabis plant and any mixture or preparation thereof, but does not include the stalks and roots of the plant or the weight of any non-cannabis ingredients combined with cannabis. For example, see 410 ILCS 130/10 (Illinois) and OAR 333-008-0010 (Oregon).

⁴³ See C.G.S.A. § 21a-4089 (Connecticut), 410 ILCS 130/10 (Illinois), MD Code, Health-General, § 13-3301 (Maryland), M.G.L.A. 94C App. § 1-2 (Massachusetts), M.S.A. § 152.29 (Minnesota), N.R.S. 453A.200 (Nevada), N.H. Rev. Stat. § 126-X:8 (New Hampshire), N.J.S.A. 24:6I-10 (New Jersey), N.M.S.A. 1978, § 26-2B-3 (New Mexico), and McKinney's Public Health Law § 3362 (New York).

⁴⁴ See, for example, 22 M.R.S.A. § 2423-A (Maine), 105 CMR 725.020 (Massachusetts), and Gen.Laws 1956, § 44-67-2 (Rhode Island).

⁴⁵ For an example of a law prohibiting a physician from being a caregiver, see the definition of "primary caregiver" in C.R.S.A. § 25-1.5-106 (Colorado).

⁴⁶ *Supra* note 38.

⁴⁷ See HRS § 329D-8 (Hawaii), N.R.S. 453A.368 (Nevada), and West's RCWA 69.50.348 (Washington).

⁴⁸ See C.R.S.A. § 12-43.3-104 (Colorado) and Haw. Admin. Rules (HAR) § 11-850-92 (Hawaii).

⁴⁹ See C.R.S.A. § 35-61-105.5 (Colorado), OAR 333-064-0100 (Oregon), and West's RCWA 69.51A.250 (Washington- effective July 1, 2016).

⁵⁰ s. 893.01, F.S.

⁵¹ s. 893.03, F.S.

⁵² s. 893.03(1)(c)7., F.S.

⁵³ s. 893.03(1), F.S.

All parts of any plant of the genus Cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant or its seeds or resin. The term does not include "low-THC cannabis," as defined in s. 381.986, if manufactured, possessed, sold, purchased, delivered, distributed, or dispensed, in conformance with s. 381.986.⁵⁴

The Drug Control Act contains a variety of provisions criminalizing behavior related to cannabis:

- Section 893.13, F.S., makes it a crime to sell, manufacture, deliver, purchase, or possess cannabis. The penalties for these offenses range from first degree misdemeanors to second degree felonies.⁵⁵
- Section 893.135(1)(a), F.S., makes it a first degree felony⁵⁶ to traffic in cannabis, i.e., to possess, sell, purchase, manufacture, deliver, or import more than 25 pounds of cannabis or 300 or more cannabis plants. Depending on the amount of cannabis or cannabis plants trafficked, mandatory minimum sentences of three to 15 years and fines of \$25,000 to \$200,000 apply to a conviction.⁵⁷
- Section 893.147, F.S., makes it a crime to possess, use, deliver, manufacture, transport, or sell drug paraphernalia.⁵⁸ The penalties for these offenses range from first degree misdemeanors to second degree felonies.⁵⁹

Medical Necessity Defense

Florida courts have held that persons charged with offenses based on the possession, use, or manufacture of marijuana may use the medical necessity defense, which requires a defendant to prove that:

- He or she did not intentionally bring about the circumstance which precipitated the unlawful act;
- He or she could not accomplish the same objective using a less offensive alternative; and
- The evil sought to be avoided was more heinous than the unlawful act.⁶⁰

In *Jenks v. State*,⁶¹ the defendants, a married couple, suffered from uncontrollable nausea due to AIDS treatment and had testimony from their physician that they could find no effective alternative treatment. The defendants tried cannabis, and after finding that it successfully treated their symptoms, decided to grow two cannabis plants.⁶² They were subsequently charged with manufacturing and possession of drug paraphernalia. Under these facts, the First District Court of Appeal found that "section 893.03 does not preclude the defense of medical necessity" and that the defendants met the criteria for the medical necessity defense.⁶³ The court ordered the defendants to be acquitted.⁶⁴

⁵⁴ s. 893.02(3), F.S.

⁵⁵ A first degree misdemeanor is punishable by up to one year in county jail and a \$1,000 fine; a third degree felony is punishable by up to five years imprisonment and a \$5,000 fine; and a second degree felony is punishable by up to 15 years imprisonment and a \$10,000 fine. ss. 775.082 and 775.083, F.S.

⁵⁶ A first degree felony is punishable by up to 30 years imprisonment and a \$10,000 fine. ss. 775.082 and 775.083, F.S.

⁵⁷ s. 893.13(1)(a), F.S.

⁵⁸ Drug paraphernalia is defined in s. 893.145, F.S., as:

All equipment, products, and materials of any kind which are used, intended for use, or designed for use in the planting, propagating, cultivating, growing, harvesting, manufacturing, compounding, converting, producing, processing, preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing, containing, concealing, transporting, injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body a controlled substance in violation of ch. 893, F.S., or s. 877.111, F.S.

⁵⁹ s. 893.147, F.S.

⁶⁰ *Jenks v. State*, 582 So.2d 676, 679 (Fla. 1st DCA 1991), *rev. denied*, 589 So.2d 292 (Fla. 1991).

⁶¹ 582 So.2d 676 (Fla. 1st DCA 1991).

⁶² *Id.*

⁶³ *Id.*

⁶⁴ *Id.*

Seven years after the *Jenks* decision, the First District Court of Appeal again recognized the medical necessity defense in *Sowell v. State*.⁶⁵ More recently, the State Attorney's Office in the Twelfth Judicial Circuit cited the medical necessity defense as the rationale for not prosecuting a person arrested for cultivating a small amount of cannabis in his home for his wife's medical use.⁶⁶

Compassionate Medical Cannabis Act of 2014

The Compassionate Medical Cannabis Act of 2014⁶⁷ (CMCA) legalized a low tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and high cannabidiol (CBD) form of cannabis (low-THC cannabis)⁶⁸ for the medical use⁶⁹ by patients suffering from cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically produces symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms.

The CMCA provides that a Florida licensed allopathic or osteopathic physician who has completed certain training⁷⁰ and has examined and is treating such a patient may order low-THC cannabis for that patient to treat the disease, disorder, or condition or to alleviate its symptoms, if no other satisfactory alternative treatment options exist for the patient. To meet the requirements of the CMCA, each of the following conditions must be satisfied:

- The patient must be a permanent resident of Florida.
- The physician must determine that the risks of ordering low-THC cannabis are reasonable in light of the potential benefit for that patient.⁷¹
- The physician must register as the orderer of low-THC cannabis for the patient on the compassionate use registry (registry) maintained by the Department of Health (DOH) and must update the registry to reflect the contents of the order.
- The physician must maintain a patient treatment plan and must submit the plan quarterly to the University of Florida College of Pharmacy.
- The physician must obtain the voluntary informed consent of the patient or the patient's legal guardian to treatment with low-THC cannabis.⁷²

Under the CMCA, DOH was required to approve five dispensing organizations by January 1, 2015, with one dispensing organization in each of the following regions: northwest Florida, northeast Florida, central Florida, southeast Florida, and southwest Florida. DOH was also authorized to impose an initial application and biennial renewal fee that is sufficient to cover the costs of regulating the program.⁷³ To be approved as a dispensing organization, an applicant must establish that it:

⁶⁵ 739 So.2d 333 (Fla. 1st DCA 1998).

⁶⁶ *Interdepartmental Memorandum*, State Attorney's Office for the Twelfth Judicial Circuit of Florida, SAO Case # 13CF007016AM, April 2, 2013, on file with the Health Quality Subcommittee.

⁶⁷ See ch. 2014-157, L.O.F., and s. 381.986, F.S.

⁶⁸ The act defines "low-THC cannabis," as the dried flowers of the plant *Cannabis* which contain 0.8 percent or less of tetrahydrocannabinol and more than 10 percent of cannabidiol weight for weight, or the seeds, resin, or any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant or its seeds or resin. See s. 381.986(1)(b), F.S.

⁶⁹ Section 381.986(1)(c), F.S., defines "medical use" as "administration of the ordered amount of low-THC cannabis. The term does not include the possession, use, or administration by smoking. The term also does not include the transfer of low-THC cannabis to a person other than the qualified patient for whom it was ordered or the qualified patient's legal representative on behalf of the qualified patient." Section 381.986(1)(e), F.S., defines "smoking" as "burning or igniting a substance and inhaling the smoke. Smoking does not include the use of a vaporizer."

⁷⁰ Section 381.986(4), F.S., requires such physicians to successfully complete an 8-hour course and examination offered by the Florida Medical Association or the Florida Osteopathic Medical Association which encompasses the clinical indications for the appropriate use of low-THC cannabis, appropriate delivery mechanisms, contraindications for such use, and the state and federal laws governing its ordering, dispensing, and processing

⁷¹ If a patient is younger than 18 years of age, a second physician must concur with this determination, and such determination must be documented in the patient's medical record. s. 381.986(2)(b), F.S.

⁷² s. 381.986(2), F.S.

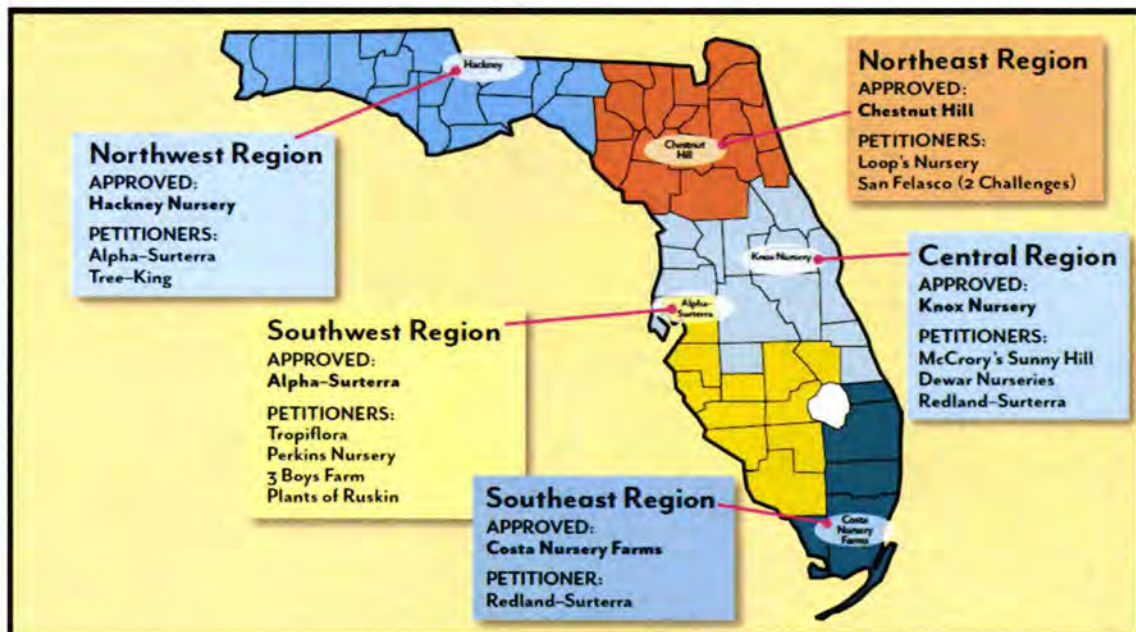
⁷³ s. 381.986(5)(b), F.S.

- Possesses a certificate of registration issued by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for the cultivation of more than 400,000 plants;
- Is operated by a nurseryman;
- Has been operating as a registered nursery in this state for at least 30 continuous years;
- Has the technical and technological ability to cultivate and produce low-THC cannabis;
- Employs a medical director, who must be a physician and have successfully completed a course and examination that encompasses appropriate safety procedures and knowledge of low-THC cannabis; and
- Other specified requirements.⁷⁴

Implementation by DOH of the dispensing organization approval process was delayed due to litigation challenging proposed rules that addressed the initial application requirements for dispensing organizations, revocation of dispensing organization approval, and inspection and cultivation authorization procedures for dispensing organizations. Such litigation was resolved on May 27, 2015, with an order entered by the Division of Administrative Hearings holding that the challenged rules do not constitute an invalid exercise of delegated legislative authority.⁷⁵ Thereafter, the rules took effect on June 17, 2015.⁷⁶

The application process to become a dispensing organization closed on July 8, 2015, with 28 applications received by DOH. On November 23, 2015, DOH announced the five approved dispensing organizations: Hackney Nursery in the northwest region, Chestnut Hill Tree Farm in the northeast region, Knox Nursery in the central region, Costa Nursery Farms in the southeast region, and Alpha Foliage in the southwest region. To date, 13 petitions⁷⁷ have been filed contesting DOH's approval of these five dispensing organizations.⁷⁸

APPROVED DISPENSING ORGANIZATIONS AND PENDING CHALLENGES



⁷⁴ *Id.*

⁷⁵ *Baywood v. Nurseries Co., Inc. v. Dep't of Health*, Case No. 15-1694RP (Fla. DOAH May 27, 2015).

⁷⁶ Rule Chapter 64-4, F.A.C.

⁷⁷ A copy of each petition is available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/programs-and-services/office-of-compassionate-use/> (last visited on December 28, 2015).

⁷⁸ Chestnut Hill Tree Farm also filed a counter-petition to San Felasco Nurseries' challenge to the Chestnut Hill Tree Farm being approved as the northeast region dispensing organization. *Chestnut Hill Tree Farm, LLC v. San Felasco Nurseries, Inc.*, Case. No. 15-007276, (Fla. DOAH, Dec. 18, 2015).

SOURCE: Department of Health, Office of Compassionate Use.

The CMCA provides that it is a first degree misdemeanor for:

- A physician to order low-THC cannabis for a patient without a reasonable belief that the patient is suffering from a required condition; or
- Any person to fraudulently represent that he or she has a required condition to a physician for the purpose of being ordered low-THC cannabis.⁷⁹

The CMCA specifies that notwithstanding ss. 893.13, 893.135, or 893.147, F.S., or any other law that:

- Qualified patients⁸⁰ and their legal representatives may purchase and possess low-THC cannabis up to the amount ordered for the patient's medical use.
- Approved dispensing organizations and their owners, managers, and employees may manufacture, possess, sell, deliver, distribute, dispense, and lawfully dispose of reasonable quantities, as established by DOH rule, of low-THC cannabis. Such dispensing organizations and their owners, managers, and employees are not subject to licensure or regulation under ch. 465, F.S., relating to pharmacies.⁸¹

The CMCA requires DOH to create a secure, electronic, and online registry for the registration of physicians and patients.⁸² Physicians must register as the orderer of low-THC cannabis for a named patient on the registry and must update the registry to reflect the contents of the order.⁸³ The registry must prevent an active registration of a patient by multiple physicians and must be accessible to law enforcement agencies and to a dispensing organization to verify patient authorization for low-THC cannabis and to record the low-THC cannabis dispensed.⁸⁴

Effect of Proposed Changes

This bill creates additional regulatory standards under the Compassionate Medical Cannabis Act (CMCA) for dispensing organizations approved by DOH to grow, process, transport, and dispense low-THC cannabis. Additionally, the bill strengthens the criteria for physicians to be able to order low-THC cannabis, the criteria for physicians to become medical directors of dispensing organizations, and DOH's responsibilities under the CMCA. The bill includes other measures to increase the accountability of those who have access to low-THC cannabis, to increase the safety and quality of the low-THC cannabis being dispensed, and to increase the security of premises and personnel in possession of low-THC cannabis.

Dispensing Organizations

Current law requires approved dispensing organizations to maintain compliance with certain criteria required to be met prior to their selection, but it does not provide standards specifically relating to the quality or safety of low-THC cannabis or the security of entities possessing or transporting low-THC cannabis. The bill establishes new quality and safety standards for growing, processing, transporting and dispensing low-THC cannabis and security standards for those entities performing such acts.

⁷⁹ s. 381.986(3), F.S.

⁸⁰ Section 381.986(1)(d), F.S., provides that a "qualified patient" is a Florida resident who has been added by a physician licensed under ch. 458, F.S. or ch. 459, F.S., to the compassionate use registry to receive low-THC cannabis from a dispensing organization.

⁸¹ s. 381.986(7), F.S.

⁸² s. 381.985(5)(a), F.S.

⁸³ s. 381.986(2)(c), F.S.

⁸⁴ s. 381.985(5)(a), F.S.

Growing Low-THC Cannabis

When growing low-THC cannabis, the bill provides that a dispensing organization may use pesticides determined by DOH to be safely applied to plants intended for human consumption and requires the dispensing organization to:

- Grow and process low-THC cannabis within an enclosed structure and in a room separate from any other plant;
- Inspect seeds and growing plants for plant pests that endanger or threaten the horticultural and agricultural interests of the state, notify the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services within 10 calendar days of a determination that a plant is infested or infected by such plant pest, and implement and maintain phytosanitary policies and procedures; and
- Perform fumigation or treatment of plants or the removal and destruction of infested or infected plants in accordance with ch. 581, F.S., or any rules adopted thereunder.

Processing Low-THC Cannabis

When processing low-THC cannabis, a dispensing organization must:

- Process the low-THC cannabis in an enclosure separate from other plants or products;
- Package the low-THC cannabis in compliance with the United States Poison Prevention Packaging Act (15 U.S.C. §§1471-1477);⁸⁵
- Package the low-THC cannabis in a receptacle that has a firmly affixed and legible label stating the following information:
 - The name of the dispensing organization.
 - The quantity of low-THC cannabis contained within.
 - The cannabinoid profile of the low-THC cannabis, including the THC level.
 - Any ingredient other than low-THC cannabis contained within.
 - The date the low-THC is dispensed.
 - The patient's name and registration identification number.
 - A statement that the product is for medical use and not for resale or transfer to another person.
 - A unique serial number that will match the product with the original batch of low-THC cannabis from which the product was made to facilitate necessary warnings or recalls by DOH.
 - A recommended "use by" date or expiration date; and
- Reserve two processed samples per each batch, retain such samples for at least one year, and make those samples available for testing.

Dispensing Low-THC Cannabis

The bill prohibits a dispensing organization from dispensing more than a 30-day supply of low-THC cannabis to a patient or the patient's caregiver or selling any other type of retail product other than the physician ordered low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia. The bill also requires the dispensing organization to:

- Have the dispensing organization employee dispensing the low-THC cannabis enter into the compassionate use registry his or her name or unique employee identifier;

⁸⁵ The Poison Prevention Packaging Act requires packaging to be designed or constructed in a manner to make it significantly difficult for children under five years of age to open within a reasonable time, and not difficult for normal adults to use properly. See U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, *Poison Prevention Packaging Act*, available at <http://www.cpsc.gov/en/Regulations-Laws--Standards/Statutes/Poison-Prevention-Packaging-Act/> (last visited on December 29, 2015).

- Verify in the compassionate use registry that a physician has ordered low-THC cannabis or a specific type of paraphernalia for the patient;
- Verify the patient or patient’s caregiver holds a valid and active registration card; and
- Record in the compassionate use registry the paraphernalia dispensed, if any, in addition to the other information required under current law to be recorded in the registry.

Safety and Security Measures

The bill also requires the dispensing organization to implement and maintain certain safety and security measures relating to its facilities and certain safety and quality measures for low-THC cannabis dispensed or transported by the dispensing organization. Specifically, the bill requires the dispensing organization to:

- Maintain a fully operational security alarm system;
- Maintain a video surveillance system that records continuously 24 hours per day and meets specific minimum criteria;
- Retain video surveillance recordings for a minimum of 45 days, or longer upon the request of law enforcement;
- Enclose the perimeter of any buildings used in the cultivation, processing, or dispensing of low-THC cannabis with at least a six-foot high fence;
- Ensure that the outdoor premises of the dispensing organization has sufficient lighting from dusk until dawn;
- Dispense low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia only between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m., but allows the dispensing organization to perform all other operations 24 hours per day;
- Establish and maintain a tracking system approved by DOH that traces the low-THC cannabis from seed to sale, including key notification of events as determined by DOH;
- Store low-THC cannabis in secured, locked rooms or a vault;
- Have at least 2 employees of the dispensing organization or of a contracted security agency be on the dispensing organization premises at all times;
- Have all employees wear a photo identification badge at all times while on the premises;
- Have visitors wear a visitor’s pass at all times while on the premises;
- Implement an alcohol and drug free workplace policy; and
- Report to local law enforcement within 24 hours of the dispensing organization being notified or becoming aware of the theft, diversion, or loss of low-THC cannabis.

To ensure the safe transport of low-THC cannabis to dispensing organization facilities, laboratories, or patients, the bill requires dispensing organizations to:

- Maintain a transportation manifest, which must be retained for at least one year;
- Ensure only vehicles in good-working order are used to transport low-THC cannabis;
- Lock low-THC cannabis in a separate compartment or container within the vehicle;
- Have at least two persons in a vehicle transporting low-THC cannabis and at least one person remain in the vehicle while the low-THC cannabis is being delivered; and
- Provide specific safety and security training to those employees transporting low-THC cannabis.

Physicians

Current law requires a physician to meet certain criteria, including additional training and education, to be qualified to order low-THC cannabis. The bill increases the qualification criteria and allows the physician to order paraphernalia for the administration of low-THC cannabis. “Paraphernalia” is defined by the bill as objects used, intended for use, or designed for use in preparing, storing, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing low-THC cannabis into the human body. The additional criteria in the bill require the physician to:

- Be board-certified as an oncologist, neurologist, or epileptologist or specialize in the treatment of cancer, epilepsy, or physical medical conditions that chronically produce symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms. When treating a patient who is a minor and a second physician's concurrence for treatment using low-THC cannabis is required, the second physician must also meet this criterion.
- Have treated the patient for cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically produces symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms for at least six months.
- Include in the registry the ordered amount of low-THC cannabis that will provide the patient with not more than a 30-day supply and any paraphernalia needed by the patient for the medical use of low-THC cannabis.

The bill prohibits a physician ordering low-THC cannabis from being employed as a medical director of a dispensing organization and provides that a physician who orders low-THC cannabis and receives compensation from a dispensing organization related to the ordering of low-THC cannabis may be subject to disciplinary action under the applicable practice act and under s. 456.072(1)(n), F.S.

The bill also increases the qualification criteria for medical directors of dispensing organizations by requiring the medical director to be board-certified as an oncologist, neurologist, or epileptologist or provide proof that he or she specializes in the treatment of cancer, epilepsy, or physical medical conditions that chronically produce symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms.

Testing Laboratories

Current law does not require the testing of low-THC cannabis by laboratories to ensure the composition of the low-THC cannabis to be dispensed complies with law or to ensure that it is safe. The bill requires a dispensing organization to contract with a laboratory approved by DOH for purposes of testing low-THC cannabis for compliance with the law and to detect any mold, bacteria, or other contaminant which may result in adverse effects to human health or the environment. The contract must require the laboratory to report to the dispensing organization, within 48 hours of a test, the cannabinoid composition of the product and whether the laboratory has detected any mold, bacteria, or other contaminant in the product which may result in adverse effects to human health or the environment.

The bill also creates an exemption from criminal law for DOH approved laboratories and their employees, allowing the laboratories and laboratory employees to possess, test, transport, and lawfully dispose of low-THC cannabis.

Department of Health

The bill grants DOH greater regulatory oversight of dispensing organizations by authorizing DOH to conduct inspections, set certain standards for laboratory testing of low-THC cannabis, establish a registration card system for patients and caregivers, and assess fines or take disciplinary action for certain violations. The bill also grants DOH authority to conduct additional acts to administer the CMCA. Specifically, the bill provides that DOH:

- May conduct announced or unannounced inspections of dispensing organizations to determine compliance with the law.
- Must inspect a dispensing organization upon complaint or notice provided to DOH that the dispensing organization has dispensed low-THC cannabis containing any mold, bacteria, or other contaminant that may cause or has caused an adverse effect to human health or the environment.
- Must conduct at least an annual inspection to evaluate dispensing organization records, personnel, equipment, processes, security measures, sanitation practices, and quality assurance practices.
- May inspect laboratories to ensure laboratories are using standardized procedures to test low-THC cannabis.

- May adopt standards for the approval of laboratories contracting with dispensing organizations, including standardized procedures, required equipment, and conflict of interest provisions.
- May enter into interagency agreements with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, the Department of Business and Professional Regulation, the Department of Transportation, the Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles, and the Agency for Health Care Administration, and such agencies are authorized to enter into an interagency agreement with DOH, to conduct inspections or perform other responsibilities assigned to DOH under the CMCA.
- Make a list of all approved dispensing organizations and qualified ordering physicians and medical directors publicly available on its website.
- May establish a system for issuing and renewing patient and caregiver registration cards, establish the circumstances under which the cards may be revoked by or must be returned to DOH, and establish fees to implement such system. DOH must require, at a minimum, the registration cards to:
 - State the name, address, and date of birth of the patient or caregiver.
 - Have a full-face, passport-style photograph of the patient or caregiver that has been taken within 90 days prior to registration.
 - Identify whether the cardholder is a patient or caregiver.
 - List a unique numerical identifier for the patient or caregiver that is matched to the identifier used for such person in DOH's compassionate use registry.
 - Provide the expiration date, which shall be from one year from the physician's initial order of low-THC cannabis.
 - For the caregiver, provide the name and unique numerical identifier of the patient the caregiver is assisting.
 - Be resistant to counterfeiting or tampering.
- Must create a schedule of violations in rule to impose reasonable fines not to exceed \$10,000 on a licensee, and before assessing a fine must consider the severity of the violation, any actions taken by the licensee to correct the violation or to remedy complaints, and any previous violations.
- May suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of a licensee for having a license, or the authority to practice any regulated profession or the authority to conduct any business, revoked, suspended, or otherwise acted against, including the denial of licensure by the licensing authority, for a violation that would constitute a violation under Florida law.
- May adopt rules necessary to implement the CMCA.

DOH is also responsible for overseeing a dispensing organization's advertising as the bill only allows a dispensing organization to use an insignia or logo approved by DOH.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 381.986, F.S., relating to compassionate use of low-THC cannabis.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

Section 381.986, F.S. authorizes DOH to impose an initial application and biennial renewal fee that is sufficient to cover the costs of administering the CMCA. This bill also authorizes DOH to establish fees to implement the registration card system should DOH create such a system. This will have an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on DOH associated with the collection of fees.

DOH may also generate revenue from any fines assessed against dispensing organizations in violation of the CMCA which would also positively affect revenues.

2. Expenditures:

The DOH will incur costs associated with the regulatory standards for the operation, security, and safety of dispensing organizations or the growing, processing, testing, packaging, labeling, dispensing, or transportation of low-THC cannabis. These costs will be offset by the initial application and biennial renewal fees collected under s. 381.986, F.S.

DOH will also incur expenditures associated with implementation of the registration card system, however implementation of this system is permissive and the bill authorizes DOH to establish fees to implement the system. The impact is indeterminate, however, the costs would be covered by fee revenue collected. DOH may also incur minimal costs associated with rulemaking.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

The bill does not appear to have any impact on local government revenues.

2. Expenditures:

The bill does not appear to have any impact on local government expenditures.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Dispensing organizations may incur costs associated with meeting the bill's new quality, safety, and security standards unless they already meet such standards. Dispensing organizations will also incur costs associated with contracting with testing laboratories. The contract cost is indeterminate and may vary within each dispensing organization.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

DOH appears to have sufficient rulemaking authority to carry out its responsibilities under the bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to low-THC cannabis for medical use;
 3 amending s. 381.986, F.S.; providing and revising
 4 definitions; revising requirements for physicians
 5 ordering low-THC cannabis; providing that a physician
 6 who orders low-THC cannabis and receives related
 7 compensation from a dispensing organization is subject
 8 to disciplinary action; revising requirements relating
 9 to physician education; requiring the Department of
 10 Health to include caregiver information in the online
 11 compassionate use registry; revising requirements for
 12 dispensing organizations; specifying duties and
 13 responsibilities of the department; authorizing an
 14 approved laboratory and its employees to possess,
 15 test, transport, and lawfully dispose of low-THC
 16 cannabis or paraphernalia in certain circumstances;
 17 exempting an approved dispensing organization and
 18 related persons from the Florida Drug and Cosmetic
 19 Act; providing an effective date.

20
 21 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

22
 23 Section 1. Section 381.986, Florida Statutes, is amended
 24 to read:

25 381.986 Compassionate use of low-THC cannabis.—

26 (1) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term:

27 (a) "Caregiver" means an individual who is 21 years of age
 28 or older, a permanent resident of the state, and registered with
 29 the department to assist a patient with the medical use of low-
 30 THC cannabis.

31 (b)~~(a)~~ "Dispensing organization" means an organization
 32 approved by the department to cultivate, process, and dispense
 33 low-THC cannabis pursuant to this section.

34 (c)~~(b)~~ "Low-THC cannabis" means a plant of the genus
 35 Cannabis, the dried flowers of which contain 0.8 percent or less
 36 of tetrahydrocannabinol and more than 10 percent of cannabidiol
 37 weight for weight; the seeds thereof; the resin extracted from
 38 any part of such plant; or any compound, manufacture, salt,
 39 derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant or its seeds
 40 or resin that is dispensed only from a dispensing organization.

41 (d)~~(e)~~ "Medical use" means administration of the ordered
 42 amount of low-THC cannabis. The term does not include the
 43 possession, use, or administration by smoking. The term also
 44 does not include the transfer of low-THC cannabis to a person
 45 other than the qualified patient for whom it was ordered, ~~or~~ the
 46 qualified patient's legal guardian if the guardian is a
 47 registered caregiver, or other registered caregiver
 48 ~~representative~~ on behalf of the qualified patient.

49 (e) "Paraphernalia" means objects used, intended for use,
 50 or designed for use in preparing, storing, ingesting, inhaling,
 51 or otherwise introducing low-THC cannabis into the human body.

52 (f)~~(d)~~ "Qualified patient" means a permanent resident of

53 | this state who has been added to the compassionate use registry
 54 | by a physician licensed under chapter 458 or chapter 459 to
 55 | receive low-THC cannabis from a dispensing organization.

56 | (g) ~~(e)~~ "Smoking" means burning or igniting a substance and
 57 | inhaling the smoke. Smoking does not include the use of a
 58 | vaporizer.

59 | (2) PHYSICIAN ORDERING. ~~Effective January 1, 2015, A~~
 60 | physician is authorized to ~~licensed under chapter 458 or chapter~~
 61 | ~~459 who has examined and is treating a patient suffering from~~
 62 | ~~cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically produces~~
 63 | ~~symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle spasms may~~
 64 | ~~order for the patient's medical use~~ low-THC cannabis to treat a
 65 | patient suffering from cancer or a physical medical condition
 66 | that chronically produces symptoms of seizures or severe and
 67 | persistent muscle spasms; ~~such disease, disorder, or condition~~
 68 | ~~or to~~ order low-THC cannabis to alleviate symptoms of such
 69 | disease, disorder, or condition, if no other satisfactory
 70 | alternative treatment options exist for the ~~that~~ patient; or
 71 | order paraphernalia for the medical use of low-THC cannabis,
 72 | only if the physician and all of the following conditions apply:

73 | (a) Holds an active, unrestricted license as a physician
 74 | under chapter 458 or an osteopathic physician under chapter 459;

75 | (b) Is board-certified as an oncologist, neurologist, or
 76 | epileptologist or specializes in the treatment of cancer,
 77 | epilepsy, or physical medical conditions that chronically
 78 | produce symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle

79 spasms;

80 (c) Has treated the patient for cancer or a physical
 81 medical condition that chronically produces symptoms of seizures
 82 or severe and persistent muscle spasms for at least 3 months
 83 immediately preceding the patient's registration in the
 84 compassionate use registry;

85 (d) Has successfully completed the course and examination
 86 required under paragraph (4) (a);

87 (e) ~~(b)~~ Has determined ~~The physician determines~~ that the
 88 risks of treating the patient with ~~ordering~~ low-THC cannabis are
 89 reasonable in light of the potential benefit to the ~~for that~~
 90 patient. If a patient is younger than 18 years of age, a second
 91 physician having a board certification or specialization
 92 described in paragraph (b) must concur with this determination,
 93 and such determination must be documented in the patient's
 94 medical record; ~~;~~

95 (f) ~~(e)~~ The physician Registers as the orderer of low-THC
 96 cannabis for the named patient on the compassionate use registry
 97 maintained by the department and updates the registry to reflect
 98 the contents of the order, including the amount of low-THC
 99 cannabis that will provide the patient with not more than a 30-
 100 day supply and any paraphernalia needed by the patient for the
 101 medical use of low-THC cannabis. The physician must also update
 102 the registry within 7 days after any change is made to the
 103 original order to reflect the change. The physician shall
 104 deactivate the patient's and caregiver's registration when

105 treatment is discontinued;~~;~~

106 ~~(g)(d) The physician~~ Maintains a patient treatment plan
 107 that includes the dose, route of administration, planned
 108 duration, and monitoring of the patient's symptoms and other
 109 indicators of tolerance or reaction to the low-THC cannabis;~~;~~

110 ~~(h)(e) The physician~~ Submits the patient treatment plan
 111 quarterly to the University of Florida College of Pharmacy for
 112 research on the safety and efficacy of low-THC cannabis on
 113 patients;~~;~~

114 ~~(i)(f) The physician~~ Obtains the voluntary informed
 115 consent of the patient or the patient's legal guardian to
 116 treatment with low-THC cannabis after sufficiently explaining
 117 the current state of knowledge in the medical community of the
 118 effectiveness of treatment of the patient's condition with low-
 119 THC cannabis, the medically acceptable alternatives, and the
 120 potential risks and side effects; and

121 (j) Is not a medical director employed by a dispensing
 122 organization.

123 ~~(a) The patient is a permanent resident of this state.~~

124 (3) PENALTIES.—

125 (a) A physician commits a misdemeanor of the first degree,
 126 punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083, if the
 127 physician orders low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia for a patient
 128 without a reasonable belief that the patient is suffering from:

129 1. Cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically
 130 produces symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle

131 spasms that can be treated with low-THC cannabis; or

132 2. Symptoms of cancer or a physical medical condition that
 133 chronically produces symptoms of seizures or severe and
 134 persistent muscle spasms that can be alleviated with low-THC
 135 cannabis.

136 (b) Any person who fraudulently represents that he or she
 137 has cancer or a physical medical condition that chronically
 138 produces symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle
 139 spasms to a physician for the purpose of being ordered low-THC
 140 cannabis or paraphernalia by such physician commits a
 141 misdemeanor of the first degree, punishable as provided in s.
 142 775.082 or s. 775.083.

143 (c) A physician who orders low-THC cannabis or
 144 paraphernalia and receives compensation from a dispensing
 145 organization related to the ordering of low-THC cannabis is
 146 subject to disciplinary action under the applicable practice act
 147 and s. 456.072(1)(n).

148 (4) PHYSICIAN EDUCATION.—

149 (a) Before ordering low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia for
 150 medical use by a patient in this state, the appropriate board
 151 shall require the ordering physician ~~licensed under chapter 458~~
 152 ~~or chapter 459~~ to successfully complete an 8-hour course and
 153 subsequent examination offered by the Florida Medical
 154 Association or the Florida Osteopathic Medical Association that
 155 encompasses the clinical indications for the appropriate use of
 156 low-THC cannabis, the appropriate delivery mechanisms, the

157 | contraindications for such use, as well as the relevant state
 158 | and federal laws governing the ordering, dispensing, and
 159 | possessing of this substance. The ~~first~~ course and examination
 160 | shall ~~be presented by October 1, 2014, and shall~~ be administered
 161 | at least annually ~~thereafter~~. Successful completion of the
 162 | course may be used by a physician to satisfy 8 hours of the
 163 | continuing medical education requirements required by his or her
 164 | respective board for licensure renewal. This course may be
 165 | offered in a distance learning format.

166 | (b) The appropriate board shall require the medical
 167 | director of each dispensing organization to hold an active,
 168 | unrestricted license as a physician under chapter 458 or an
 169 | osteopathic physician under chapter 459 and be board-certified
 170 | as an oncologist, neurologist, or epileptologist or provide
 171 | proof that he or she specializes in the treatment of cancer,
 172 | epilepsy, or physical medical conditions that chronically
 173 | produce symptoms of seizures or severe and persistent muscle
 174 | spasms. Additionally, the medical director must ~~approved under~~
 175 | ~~subsection (5) to~~ successfully complete a 2-hour course and
 176 | subsequent examination offered by the Florida Medical
 177 | Association or the Florida Osteopathic Medical Association that
 178 | encompasses appropriate safety procedures and knowledge of low-
 179 | THC cannabis.

180 | (c) Successful completion of the course and examination
 181 | specified in paragraph (a) is required for every physician who
 182 | orders low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia each time such

183 physician renews his or her license. In addition, successful
 184 completion of the course and examination specified in paragraph
 185 (b) is required for the medical director of each dispensing
 186 organization each time such physician renews his or her license.

187 (d) A physician who fails to comply with this subsection
 188 and who orders low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia may be subject
 189 to disciplinary action under the applicable practice act and
 190 under s. 456.072(1)(k).

191 (5) DUTIES OF THE DEPARTMENT. ~~By January 1, 2015,~~ The
 192 department shall:

193 (a) Create and maintain a secure, electronic, and online
 194 compassionate use registry for the registration of physicians,
 195 ~~and patients,~~ and caregivers as provided under this section. The
 196 registry must be accessible to law enforcement agencies and to a
 197 dispensing organization ~~in order~~ to verify patient and caregiver
 198 authorization for low-THC cannabis and paraphernalia and record
 199 the low-THC cannabis and paraphernalia dispensed. The registry
 200 must prevent an active registration of a patient by multiple
 201 physicians.

202 (b) Authorize the establishment of five dispensing
 203 organizations to ensure reasonable statewide accessibility and
 204 availability as necessary for patients registered in the
 205 compassionate use registry and who are ordered low-THC cannabis
 206 or paraphernalia under this section, one in each of the
 207 following regions: northwest Florida, northeast Florida, central
 208 Florida, southeast Florida, and southwest Florida. The

209 department shall develop an application form and impose an
 210 initial application and biennial renewal fee that is sufficient
 211 to cover the costs of administering this section. An applicant
 212 for approval as a dispensing organization must be able to
 213 demonstrate:

214 1. The technical and technological ability to cultivate
 215 and produce low-THC cannabis. The applicant must possess a valid
 216 certificate of registration issued by the Department of
 217 Agriculture and Consumer Services pursuant to s. 581.131 that is
 218 issued for the cultivation of more than 400,000 plants, be
 219 operated by a nurseryman as defined in s. 581.011, and have been
 220 operated as a registered nursery in this state for at least 30
 221 continuous years.

222 2. The ability to secure the premises, resources, and
 223 personnel necessary to operate as a dispensing organization.

224 3. The ability to maintain accountability of all raw
 225 materials, finished products, and any byproducts to prevent
 226 diversion or unlawful access to or possession of these
 227 substances.

228 4. An infrastructure reasonably located to dispense low-
 229 THC cannabis to registered patients statewide or regionally as
 230 determined by the department.

231 5. The financial ability to maintain operations for the
 232 duration of the 2-year approval cycle, including the provision
 233 of certified financials to the department. Upon approval, the
 234 applicant must post a \$5 million performance bond.

235 6. That all owners and managers have been fingerprinted
 236 and have successfully passed a level 2 background screening
 237 pursuant to s. 435.04.

238 7. The employment of a medical director who meets the
 239 qualifications of paragraph (4) (b) ~~is a physician licensed under~~
 240 ~~chapter 458 or chapter 459~~ to supervise the activities of the
 241 dispensing organization.

242 (c) Monitor physician registration and ordering of low-THC
 243 cannabis or paraphernalia for ordering practices that could
 244 facilitate unlawful diversion or misuse of low-THC cannabis and
 245 take disciplinary action as indicated.

246 ~~(d) Adopt rules necessary to implement this section.~~

247 (6) DISPENSING ORGANIZATION.—An approved dispensing
 248 organization, at all times, must ~~shall~~ maintain compliance with
 249 the criteria demonstrated for selection and approval as a
 250 dispensing organization under subsection (5) and the criteria
 251 required in this subsection ~~at all times~~.

252 (a) When growing low-THC cannabis, a dispensing
 253 organization:

254 1. May use pesticides determined by the department, after
 255 consultation with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer
 256 Services, to be safely applied to plants intended for human
 257 consumption, but may not use pesticides designated as
 258 restricted-use pesticides pursuant to s. 487.042.

259 2. Must grow and process low-THC cannabis within an
 260 enclosed structure and in a room separate from any other plant.

261 3. Must inspect seeds and growing plants for plant pests
 262 that endanger or threaten the horticultural and agricultural
 263 interests of the state, notify the Department of Agriculture and
 264 Consumer Services within 10 calendar days after a determination
 265 that a plant is infested or infected by such plant pest, and
 266 implement and maintain phytosanitary policies and procedures.

267 4. Must perform fumigation or treatment of plants, or the
 268 removal and destruction of infested or infected plants, in
 269 accordance with chapter 581 and any rules adopted thereunder.

270 (b) When processing low-THC cannabis, a dispensing
 271 organization must:

272 1. Process the low-THC cannabis in an enclosure separate
 273 from other plants or products.

274 2. Package the low-THC cannabis in compliance with the
 275 United States Poison Prevention Packaging Act, 15 U.S.C. ss.
 276 1471-1477.

277 3. Package the low-THC cannabis in a receptacle that has a
 278 firmly affixed and legible label stating the following
 279 information:

280 a. The name of the dispensing organization.

281 b. The quantity of low-THC cannabis contained in the
 282 receptacle.

283 c. The cannabinoid profile of the low-THC cannabis,
 284 including the THC level.

285 d. Any ingredient other than low-THC cannabis contained in
 286 the receptacle.

- 287 e. The date that the low-THC is dispensed.
- 288 f. The patient's name and registration identification
- 289 number.
- 290 g. A statement that the low-THC cannabis is for medical
- 291 use and not for resale or transfer to another person.
- 292 h. A unique serial number corresponding to the original
- 293 batch of low-THC cannabis from which the low-THC cannabis
- 294 contained in the receptacle was made, to facilitate necessary
- 295 warnings or recalls by the department.
- 296 i. A recommended "use by" date or expiration date.
- 297 4. Reserve two processed samples from each batch, retain
- 298 such samples for at least 1 year, and make such samples
- 299 available for testing.
- 300 (c) When dispensing low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia, a
- 301 dispensing organization:
- 302 1. May not dispense more than a 30-day supply of low-THC
- 303 cannabis to a patient or the patient's caregiver.
- 304 2. Must have the dispensing organization's employee who
- 305 dispenses the low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia enter into the
- 306 compassionate use registry his or her name or unique employee
- 307 identifier.
- 308 3. Must verify in the compassionate use registry that a
- 309 physician has ordered the low-THC cannabis or a specific type of
- 310 paraphernalia for the patient.
- 311 4. May not dispense or sell any other type of retail
- 312 product, other than physician-ordered paraphernalia, while

313 dispensing low-THC cannabis.

314 5. Must ~~Before dispensing low-THC cannabis to a qualified~~
 315 ~~patient, the dispensing organization shall~~ verify that the
 316 patient has an active registration in the compassionate use
 317 registry, the patient or patient's caregiver holds a valid and
 318 active registration card, the order presented matches the order
 319 contents as recorded in the registry, and the order has not
 320 already been filled.

321 6. Must, upon dispensing the low-THC cannabis, ~~the~~
 322 ~~dispensing organization shall~~ record in the registry the date,
 323 time, quantity, and form of low-THC cannabis and any
 324 paraphernalia dispensed.

325 (d) To ensure the safety and security of its premises and
 326 any off-site storage facilities, and to maintain adequate
 327 controls against the diversion, theft, and loss of low-THC
 328 cannabis, a dispensing organization must:

329 1. Maintain a fully operational security alarm system that
 330 secures all entry points and perimeter windows and is equipped
 331 with motion detectors; pressure switches; and duress, panic, and
 332 hold-up alarms.

333 2. Maintain a video surveillance system that records
 334 continuously 24 hours each day and meets the following minimum
 335 criteria:

336 a. Cameras are fixed in a place that allows for the clear
 337 identification of persons and activities in controlled areas of
 338 the premises. Controlled areas include grow rooms, processing

339 rooms, storage rooms, disposal rooms or areas, and point-of-sale
 340 rooms.

341 b. Cameras are fixed in entrances and exits to the
 342 premises, which shall record from both indoor and outdoor, or
 343 ingress and egress, vantage points.

344 c. Recorded images must clearly and accurately display the
 345 time and date.

346 3. Retain video surveillance recordings for a minimum of
 347 45 days or longer upon the request of a law enforcement agency.

348 4. Enclose the perimeter of any buildings used in
 349 cultivating, processing, or dispensing low-THC cannabis with a
 350 fence or wall at least 6 feet in height.

351 5. Ensure that the organization's outdoor premises have
 352 sufficient lighting from dusk until dawn.

353 6. Establish and maintain a tracking system approved by
 354 the department that traces the low-THC cannabis from seed to
 355 sale. The tracking system shall include notification of key
 356 events as determined by the department, including when low-THC
 357 cannabis seeds are planted, low-THC cannabis plants are
 358 harvested, low-THC cannabis plants are destroyed, low-THC
 359 cannabis is transported, low-THC cannabis is sold, or a theft,
 360 diversion, or loss of low-THC cannabis occurs.

361 7. Not dispense low-THC cannabis or paraphernalia between
 362 the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m., but may perform all other
 363 operations 24 hours each day.

364 8. Store low-THC cannabis in a secured, locked room or a

365 | vault.

366 | 9. Require at least two of its employees, or two employees
 367 | of a security agency with whom it contracts, to be on the
 368 | organization's premises at all times.

369 | 10. Require each employee to wear a photo identification
 370 | badge at all times while on the premises.

371 | 11. Require each visitor to wear a visitor's pass at all
 372 | times while on the premises.

373 | 12. Implement an alcohol and drug-free workplace policy.

374 | 13. Report to local law enforcement within 24 hours after
 375 | it is notified or becomes aware of the theft, diversion, or loss
 376 | of low-THC cannabis.

377 | (e) To ensure the safe transport of low-THC cannabis to
 378 | dispensing organization facilities, laboratories, or patients,
 379 | the dispensing organization must:

380 | 1. Maintain a transportation manifest, which must be
 381 | retained for at least 1 year.

382 | 2. Ensure only vehicles in good working order are used to
 383 | transport low-THC cannabis.

384 | 3. Lock low-THC cannabis in a separate compartment or
 385 | container within the vehicle.

386 | 4. Require at least two persons to be in a vehicle
 387 | transporting low-THC cannabis, and require at least one person
 388 | to remain in the vehicle while the low-THC cannabis is being
 389 | delivered.

390 | 5. Provide specific safety and security training to

391 employees transporting or delivering low-THC cannabis.

392 (f) A dispensing organization may only use an insignia or
 393 logo approved by the department to advertise its product.

394 (g) A dispensing organization must contract with a
 395 laboratory approved by the department for purposes of testing
 396 low-THC cannabis for compliance with this section and to detect
 397 any mold, bacteria, or other contaminant in the product that may
 398 result in adverse effects to human health or the environment.

399 The contract must require the laboratory to report to the
 400 dispensing organization, within 48 hours after a test, the
 401 cannabinoid composition of the product and whether the
 402 laboratory has detected any mold, bacteria, or other contaminant
 403 in the product that may result in adverse effects to human
 404 health or the environment.

405 (7) DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES.-

406 (a) The department:

407 1. May conduct announced or unannounced inspections of
 408 dispensing organizations to determine compliance with this
 409 section or rules adopted pursuant to this section.

410 2. Must inspect a dispensing organization upon complaint
 411 or notice provided to the department that the dispensing
 412 organization has dispensed low-THC cannabis containing any mold,
 413 bacteria, or other contaminant that may cause or has caused an
 414 adverse effect to human health or the environment.

415 3. Must conduct at least a biennial inspection of each
 416 dispensing organization to evaluate the dispensing

417 organization's records, personnel, equipment, processes,
 418 security measures, sanitation practices, and quality assurance
 419 practices.

420 (b) The department may inspect laboratories to ensure they
 421 are using standardized procedures to test low-THC cannabis.

422 (c) The department may adopt standards for the approval of
 423 laboratories contracting with dispensing organizations,
 424 including standardized procedures, required equipment, and
 425 conflict-of-interest provisions.

426 (d) The department may enter into interagency agreements
 427 with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, the
 428 Department of Business and Professional Regulation, the
 429 Department of Transportation, the Department of Highway Safety
 430 and Motor Vehicles, and the Agency for Health Care
 431 Administration, and such agencies are authorized to enter into
 432 an interagency agreement with the department, to conduct
 433 inspections or perform other responsibilities assigned to the
 434 department under this section.

435 (e) The department must make a list of all approved
 436 dispensing organizations and qualified ordering physicians and
 437 medical directors publicly available on its website.

438 (f) The department may establish a system for issuing and
 439 renewing patient and caregiver registration cards, establish the
 440 circumstances under which the cards may be revoked by or must be
 441 returned to the department, and establish fees to implement such
 442 system. The department must require, at a minimum, the

443 registration cards to:

444 1. Provide the name, address, and date of birth of the
 445 patient or caregiver.

446 2. Have a full-face, passport-type, color photograph of
 447 the patient or caregiver taken within the 90 days immediately
 448 preceding registration.

449 3. Identify whether the cardholder is a patient or
 450 caregiver.

451 4. List a unique numeric identifier for the patient or
 452 caregiver that is matched to the identifier used for such person
 453 in the department's compassionate use registry.

454 5. Provide the expiration date, which shall be 1 year
 455 after the date of the physician's initial order of low-THC
 456 cannabis.

457 6. For the caregiver, provide the name and unique numeric
 458 identifier of the patient that the caregiver is assisting.

459 7. Be resistant to counterfeiting or tampering.

460 (g) The department must create a schedule of violations in
 461 rule to impose reasonable fines not to exceed \$10,000 on a
 462 dispensing organization. In determining the amount of the fine
 463 to be levied for a violation, the department shall consider:

464 1. The severity of the violation.

465 2. Any actions taken by the dispensing organization to
 466 correct the violation or to remedy the complaint.

467 3. Any previous violations.

468 (h) The department may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew

469 a dispensing organization's approval if the organization has had
 470 a license or authority to practice any regulated profession or
 471 the authority to conduct any business in any other state or
 472 country revoked, suspended, or otherwise acted against,
 473 including the denial of licensure by the licensing authority,
 474 for a violation that would constitute a violation under Florida
 475 law.

476 (i) The department may adopt rules necessary to implement
 477 this section.

478 (8) ~~(7)~~ EXCEPTIONS TO OTHER LAWS.-

479 (a) Notwithstanding s. 893.13, s. 893.135, s. 893.147, or
 480 any other provision of law, but subject to the requirements of
 481 this section, a qualified patient and the qualified patient's
 482 caregiver ~~legal representative~~ may purchase and possess for the
 483 patient's medical use up to the amount of low-THC cannabis
 484 ordered for the patient, but not more than a 30-day supply of
 485 low-THC cannabis.

486 (b) Notwithstanding s. 893.13, s. 893.135, s. 893.147, or
 487 any other provision of law, but subject to the requirements of
 488 this section, an approved dispensing organization and its
 489 owners, managers, and employees may manufacture, possess, sell,
 490 deliver, distribute, dispense, and lawfully dispose of
 491 reasonable quantities, as established by department rule, of
 492 low-THC cannabis. For purposes of this subsection, the terms
 493 "manufacture," "possession," "deliver," "distribute," and
 494 "dispense" have the same meanings as provided in s. 893.02.

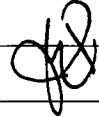


495 (c) Notwithstanding s. 893.13, s. 893.135, s. 893.147, or
 496 any other provision of law, but subject to the requirements of
 497 this section, an approved laboratory and its employees may
 498 possess, test, transport, and lawfully dispose of low-THC
 499 cannabis or paraphernalia as provided by department rule.

500 (d) An approved dispensing organization and its owners,
 501 managers, and employees are not subject to licensure or
 502 regulation under chapter 465 or chapter 499 for manufacturing,
 503 possessing, selling, delivering, distributing, dispensing, or
 504 lawfully disposing of reasonable quantities, as established by
 505 department rule, of low-THC cannabis.

506 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1335 Long-term Care Prioritization
SPONSOR(S): Magar
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:**

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Innovation Subcommittee	11 Y, 2 N	Guzzo	Poche 
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Clark 	Pridgeon 
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In 2011, the Legislature created the Statewide Medicaid Managed Care Program as an integrated managed care program for all covered services, including long-term care services. The Statewide Medicaid Managed Care Program consists of two programs: the Managed Medical Assistance Program (MMA Program) and the Long-Term Care Managed Care Program (LTC Program). The MMA Program covers primary and acute medical assistance and related services to Medicaid recipients.

The LTC Program provides services to Medicaid recipients in nursing facilities and in community settings, including an individual's home, an assisted living facility, or an adult family care home. To be eligible for the LTC Program, an individual must be:

- Age 65 or older and eligible for Medicaid, or age 18 or older and eligible for Medicaid by reason of a disability; and
- Determined to require nursing home care, or be at imminent risk of requiring nursing home care.

When an individual, or the individual's representative, expresses an interest in receiving LTC services, the Department of Elder Affairs (DOEA) screens and scores the individual based on his or her frailty and need for services. The individual is then placed on the waitlist for services. When funding is available, individuals are released from the waitlist based on their priority score, which indicates their level of frailty. The individual must be determined to be medically eligible for services by DOEA, and financially eligible for Medicaid by the Department of Children and Families (DCF), before they are approved to be enrolled in the LTC Program.

The process for prioritizing individuals to be placed on the waitlist, placing them on the waitlist, and releasing them from the waitlist for enrollment in the LTC Program is not currently provided in statute or administrative rule.

HB 1335 establishes in statute the process DOEA uses to prioritize individuals for enrollment in the LTC Program. The process involves frailty-based screening, which results in a priority score that is used to place individuals on the waitlist. The bill requires DOEA to make the methodology used to calculate an individual's priority score publicly available on its website. The bill requires DOEA to rescreen individuals on the waitlist annually and provides for a rescreening due to a significant change in the individual's condition or circumstances. The bill establishes specific criteria for DOEA to terminate an individual from the waitlist. The bill exempts the following persons from the screening and waitlist process:

- Individuals age 18, 19, or 20, who have a chronic debilitating disease or conditions of one or more physiological or organ systems which make them dependent on 24-hour medical supervision;
- Individuals determined to be at high risk and referred by the adult protective services program within DCF; and
- Nursing facility residents who wish to transition into the community and who have resided in a skilled nursing facility licensed in Florida for at least 60 consecutive days.

The bill does not appear to have a fiscal impact on state or local government.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Statewide Medicaid Managed Care

In 2010, the Florida House of Representatives contracted with a consultant to analyze Florida's Medicaid program and identify problems and possible solutions; the consultant concluded that Florida Medicaid's fragmented, complex system made it difficult to improve value for patients and taxpayers.¹ As a result, in 2011, the Legislature established the Statewide Medicaid Managed Care (SMMC) program as Part IV of Chapter 409, F.S.

The SMMC program is an integrated managed care program for Medicaid enrollees to provide all mandatory and optional Medicaid benefits. A unified, coordinated system of care is a primary characteristic of the SMMC program, in part because it solves the problem of complexity with which Florida's Medicaid program was plagued for decades. In the SMMC program, each Medicaid recipient has one managed care organization to coordinate all health care services, rather than various entities.² Within the SMMC program, the Managed Medical Assistance (MMA) program provides primary and acute medical assistance and related services to enrollees. The Long-term Care Managed Care (LTC) program provides services to Medicaid recipients in nursing facilities and in community settings, including an individual's home, an assisted living facility, or an adult family care home.

Managed Medical Assistance Program

The MMA Program requires AHCA to make payments for primary and acute medical assistance and related services using a managed care model.³ Managed care plans in the MMA Program are required to cover, at a minimum, the following services:

- Advanced registered nurse practitioner services;
- Ambulatory surgical treatment center services;
- Birthing center services;
- Chiropractic services;
- Dental Services;
- Early periodic screening diagnosis and treatment services for recipients under age 21;
- Emergency services;
- Family planning services and supplies;
- Health start services;
- Hearing services;
- Home health agency services;
- Hospice services;
- Hospital inpatient services;
- Hospital outpatient services;
- Laboratory and imaging services;
- Medical supplies, equipment, prostheses, and orthoses;
- Mental health services;

¹ Medicaid Managed Care Study, Pacific Health Policy Group, p. 73, March 2010

² This comprehensive coordinated system of care was first successfully implemented in the 5-county Medicaid reform pilot program from 2006-2014.

³ S. 409.971, F.S.

- Nursing care;
- Optical services and supplies;
- Optometrist services;
- Physical, occupational, respiratory, and speech therapy services;
- Physician services, including physician assistant services;
- Podiatric services;
- Prescription drugs;
- Renal dialysis services;
- Respiratory equipment and supplies;
- Rural health clinic services;
- Substance abuse treatment services; and
- Transportation to access covered services.⁴

Long Term Care Program

The LTC Program provides long term care services, including nursing facility and home and community based services, to eligible Medicaid recipients. Long-term care plans are required to, at a minimum, cover the following:

- Nursing facility care;
- Services provided in assisted living facilities;
- Hospice;
- Adult day care;
- Medical equipment and supplies, including incontinence supplies;
- Personal care;
- Home accessibility adaptation;
- Behavior management;
- Home-delivered meals;
- Case Management;
- Occupation therapy;
- Speech therapy;
- Respiratory therapy;
- Physical therapy;
- Intermittent and skilled nursing;
- Medication administration;
- Medication Management;
- Nutritional assessment and risk reduction;
- Caregiver training;
- Respite care;
- Transportation; and
- Personal emergency response systems.⁵

To be eligible for the LTC Program, an individual must be:

- Age 65 or older and eligible for Medicaid, or age 18 or older and eligible for Medicaid by reason of a disability; and
- Determined by the Comprehensive Assessment Review and Evaluation for Long-Term Care Services (CARES) Program to require nursing facility care as defined in s. 409.985(3), F.S.⁶

⁴ S. 409.973(1), F.S.

⁵ S. 409.98, F.S.

⁶ S. 409.979(1), F.S.

When determining the need for nursing facility care, the nature of the services prescribed, the level of nursing or other health care personnel necessary to provide such services, and the availability of and access to community or alternative resources are all considered.⁷ For purposes of the LTC Program, “nursing facility care” means the individual requires, or is at imminent risk of,:

- Nursing home placement as evidenced by the need for medical observation throughout a 24-hour period and care required to be performed on a daily basis by, or under the direct supervision of, a registered nurse or other health care professional;
 - Also, the services are sufficiently medically complex to require supervision, assessment, planning, or intervention by a registered nurse because of a mental or physical incapacitation by the individual.
- Nursing home placement as evidenced by the need for observation throughout a 24-hour period and care and the constant availability of medical and nursing treatment;
 - Also, the services needed on a daily or intermittent basis are to be performed under the supervision of licensed nursing or other health professionals because the individual is incapacitated mentally or physically.
- Nursing home placement as evidenced by the need for observation throughout a 24-hour period and care and the constant availability of medical and nursing treatment.
 - Also, the necessary limited services are to be performed under the supervision of licensed nursing or other health professionals because the individual is mildly incapacitated mentally or physically.

The Department of Elder Affairs (DOEA) administers programs and services for elders through 11 Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs), which also operate Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRCs). The ADRCs provide information and referral services to individuals seeking long-term care services. The ADRCs also screen individuals for eligibility for long-term care services.

The LTC Program enrollment process is administered by DOEA, the Department of Children and Families (DCF), and AHCA. An individual in need of services or seeking services must contact the appropriate ADRC to request a screening. The screening is intended to provide the ADRC with information describing the individual’s level of frailty. During the screening, the ADRC gathers basic information about the individual, including general health information and any assistance the individual needs with activities of daily living. Based on the screening, the individual receives a priority score, which indicates the level of need for services and reflects the level of the individual's frailty. Using the priority score, the individual is then placed on the waitlist.

When funding becomes available, the frailest individuals are taken off the waitlist first, based upon priority score. The individual must then go through a comprehensive face-to-face assessment conducted by the local Comprehensive Assessment and Review for Long-Term Care Services (CARES) staff.⁸ After CARES determines the medical eligibility of the individual, DCF determines the financial eligibility of the individual. If approved for both medical and financial eligibility, AHCA must notify the individual and provide information on selecting a long-term care plan.

The process for prioritizing individuals to be placed on the waitlist, placing them on the waitlist, and releasing them from the waitlist for enrollment in the LTC Program is not currently provided in statute or administrative rule.

⁷ S. 409.985(3), F.S.

⁸ Florida Department of Elder Affairs, *Comprehensive Assessment and Review for Long-Term Care Services (CARES)*, available at: www.elderaffairs.state.fl.us/does/cares.php (last viewed January 23, 2016). Comprehensive Assessment and Review for Long-Term Care Services (CARES) is Florida’s federally mandated pre-admission screening program for nursing home applicants. A registered nurse or assessor performs client assessments. A physician or registered nurse reviews each application to determine the level of care that is most appropriate for the applicant. The assessment identifies long-term care needs, and establishes the appropriate level of care (medical eligibility for nursing facility care), and recommends the least restrictive, most appropriate placement. Federal law also mandates that the CARES Program perform an assessment or review of each individual who requests Medicaid reimbursement for nursing facility placement, or who seeks to receive home and community-based services through Medicaid waivers.

Effect of Proposed Changes

HB 1335 establishes in statute the process DOEA uses to prioritize individuals for enrollment in the LTC Program. The process involves frailty-based screening that provides a priority score that is used to place individuals on the waitlist. The screening must be conducted by a person certified by DOEA. The bill requires DOEA to make the methodology used to calculate an individual's priority score publicly available on its website. The bill requires DOEA to rescreen individuals on the waitlist annually and provides for a rescreening due to a significant change in the individual's condition or circumstances.

The bill authorizes DOEA to terminate an individual from the waitlist if he or she:

- Does not have a current priority score;
- Wishes to be removed from the waitlist;
- Does not keep an appointment to complete the rescreening without rescheduling beforehand;
- Is no longer eligible to receive services because he or she has not completed or met clinical or financial eligibility requirements;
- Begins the eligibility process for the LTC Program; or
- Begins receiving home and community-based services through the long-term care managed care program.

The bill provides that certain individuals have priority for enrollment in the LTC Program and are exempt from participating in the screening or waitlist process, including individuals:

- Age 18, 19, or 20, who have a chronic debilitating disease or conditions of one or more physiological or organ systems which make them dependent on 24-hour medical supervision;
- Determined to be at high risk and referred by the adult protective services program within DCF; and
- Nursing facility residents who wish to transition into the community and who have resided in a skilled nursing facility licensed in Florida for at least 60 consecutive days.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1: Amends s. 409.962, F.S., relating to definitions.

Section 2: Amends s. 409.979, F.S., relating to eligibility.

Section 3: Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The process DOEA uses to prioritize individuals in the LTC Program has been included within the General Appropriations Act Implementing Bill for the last two fiscal years (Chapter 2014-56 and Chapter 2015-222, Laws of Florida). This bill permanently codifies the process in statute.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

See Drafting Issues, Section III, c., below.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

DOEA requires specific rulemaking authority to promulgate rules associated with the LTC Program enrollment process. The bill does not provide authority for DOEA to engage in the required rulemaking process.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

27 provider service network as described in s. 409.912(2).

28 (2) "Agency" means the Agency for Health Care
29 Administration.

30 (3) "Aging network service provider" means a provider that
31 participated in a home and community-based waiver administered
32 by the Department of Elderly Affairs or the community care
33 service system pursuant to s. 430.205 as of October 1, 2013.

34 (4) "APPL" means the assessed priority pipeline list,
35 maintained by the Department of Elderly Affairs, which lists
36 individuals who have been released from the waitlist for
37 potential enrollment in the long-term care managed care program.

38 (5) "Authorized or designated representative" means an
39 individual who has the legal authority to make decisions on
40 behalf of a Medicaid enrollee or potential Medicaid enrollee in
41 matters related to the screening process, the eligibility
42 process, or the managed care plan.

43 ~~(6)~~(4) "Comprehensive long-term care plan" means a managed
44 care plan, including a Medicare Advantage Special Needs Plan
45 organized as a preferred provider organization, provider-
46 sponsored organization, health maintenance organization, or
47 coordinated care plan, which ~~that~~ provides services described in
48 s. 409.973 and also provides the services described in s.
49 409.98.

50 ~~(7)~~(5) "Department" means the Department of Children and
51 Families.

52 ~~(8)~~(6) "Eligible plan" means a health insurer authorized

53 | under chapter 624, an exclusive provider organization authorized
 54 | under chapter 627, a health maintenance organization authorized
 55 | under chapter 641, or a provider service network authorized
 56 | under s. 409.912(2) or an accountable care organization
 57 | authorized under federal law. For purposes of the managed
 58 | medical assistance program, the term also includes the
 59 | Children's Medical Services Network authorized under chapter 391
 60 | and entities qualified under 42 C.F.R. part 422 as Medicare
 61 | Advantage Preferred Provider Organizations, Medicare Advantage
 62 | Provider-sponsored Organizations, Medicare Advantage Health
 63 | Maintenance Organizations, Medicare Advantage Coordinated Care
 64 | Plans, and Medicare Advantage Special Needs Plans, and the
 65 | Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly.

66 | (9)~~(7)~~ "Long-term care plan" means a managed care plan
 67 | that provides the services described in s. 409.98 for the long-
 68 | term care managed care program.

69 | (10)~~(8)~~ "Long-term care provider service network" means a
 70 | provider service network a controlling interest of which is
 71 | owned by one or more licensed nursing homes, assisted living
 72 | facilities with 17 or more beds, home health agencies, community
 73 | care for the elderly lead agencies, or hospices.

74 | (11)~~(9)~~ "Managed care plan" means an eligible plan under
 75 | contract with the agency to provide services in the Medicaid
 76 | program.

77 | (12)~~(10)~~ "Medicaid" means the medical assistance program
 78 | authorized by Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C.

79 | ss. 1396 et seq., and regulations thereunder, as administered in
 80 | this state by the agency.

81 | (13)~~(11)~~ "Medicaid recipient" or "recipient" means an
 82 | individual who the department or, for Supplemental Security
 83 | Income, the Social Security Administration determines is
 84 | eligible pursuant to federal and state law to receive medical
 85 | assistance and related services for which the agency may make
 86 | payments under the Medicaid program. For the purposes of
 87 | determining third-party liability, the term includes an
 88 | individual formerly determined to be eligible for Medicaid, an
 89 | individual who has received medical assistance under the
 90 | Medicaid program, or an individual on whose behalf Medicaid has
 91 | become obligated.

92 | (14)~~(12)~~ "Prepaid plan" means a managed care plan that is
 93 | licensed or certified as a risk-bearing entity, or qualified
 94 | pursuant to s. 409.912(2), in the state and is paid a
 95 | prospective per-member, per-month payment by the agency.

96 | (15) "Priority score" means a number that indicates an
 97 | individual's need for services and that is used to prioritize an
 98 | individual's enrollment in the long-term care managed care
 99 | program.

100 | (16)~~(13)~~ "Provider service network" means an entity
 101 | qualified pursuant to s. 409.912(2) of which a controlling
 102 | interest is owned by a health care provider, or group of
 103 | affiliated providers, or a public agency or entity that delivers
 104 | health services. Health care providers include Florida-licensed

105 health care professionals or licensed health care facilities,
 106 federally qualified health care centers, and home health care
 107 agencies.

108 (17) "Rescreening" means the use of a screening tool by
 109 staff of the Department of Elderly Affairs to conduct a
 110 recurring annual screening of an individual or a screening due
 111 to a significant change in the individual's condition. The
 112 Department of Elderly Affairs shall conduct the annual screening
 113 within 13 months after the previous screening.

114 (18) "Screening" means the use of a screening tool by
 115 Department of Elderly Affairs staff for initial screenings,
 116 which must occur prior to placement on the waitlist.

117 (19) "Significant change in the individual's condition"
 118 means, in relation to screening or rescreening for long-term
 119 care services, a change in the individual's health status after
 120 an accident or illness; a change in his or her living situation;
 121 a change in his or her caregiver relationship; the loss, damage,
 122 or deterioration of his or her home environment; or the loss of
 123 his or her spouse or caregiver.

124 (20) ~~(14)~~ "Specialty plan" means a managed care plan that
 125 serves Medicaid recipients who meet specified criteria based on
 126 age, medical condition, or diagnosis.

127 (21) "Waitlist" means the statewide assessed priority
 128 consumer list, maintained by the Department of Elderly Affairs,
 129 which lists in priority order individuals who have completed the
 130 scoring and placement process before enrollment in the home and

131 community-based services portion of the long-term care managed
 132 care program.

133 Section 2. Subsection (3) of section 409.979, Florida
 134 Statutes, is amended, and subsections (4) through (10) are added
 135 to that section, to read:

136 409.979 Eligibility.—

137 (3) The Department of Elderly Affairs shall prioritize
 138 individuals for enrollment in the long-term care managed care
 139 program using a frailty-based screening that provides a priority
 140 score that is used to place individuals on the waitlist. The
 141 Department of Elderly Affairs shall make offers for enrollment
 142 to eligible individuals based on the assigned priority score a
 143 ~~wait-list prioritization~~ and subject to the availability of
 144 funds. Before making enrollment offers, the department must
 145 ~~shall~~ determine that sufficient funds exist to support
 146 additional enrollment into plans.

147 (4) The Department of Elderly Affairs shall maintain the
 148 waitlist, which is the only waitlist for the long-term care
 149 managed care program and, with the agency, may limit enrollment
 150 in the program so as not to exceed:

151 (a) The number of Medicaid recipients who may be enrolled,
 152 or who are projected to be enrolled, in the long-term care
 153 managed care program under the total long-term care managed care
 154 program allocation in the General Appropriations Act.

155 (b) The available funding to serve the total number of
 156 individuals on the APPL.

157 (5) A person certified by the Department of Elderly
 158 Affairs shall complete the screening for each individual
 159 requesting enrollment in the long-term care managed care
 160 program. The individual requesting long-term care services, or
 161 the individual's authorized or designated representative, must
 162 participate in an initial screening. The screening must be
 163 completed in its entirety before an individual may be placed on
 164 the waitlist for the program.

165 (6) The Department of Elderly Affairs shall generate a
 166 priority score upon completion of the screening, which shall be
 167 used to prioritize an individual's order of enrollment into the
 168 program. Upon completion of the scoring and waitlist placement
 169 process, the Department of Elderly Affairs shall provide the
 170 individual, or his or her authorized or designated
 171 representative, with notification of waitlist placement and
 172 shall make publicly available on its website the specific
 173 methodology used to calculate an individual's priority score.
 174 The individual, or his or her authorized or designated
 175 representative, may request a rescreening due to a significant
 176 change in the individual's condition. The Department of Elderly
 177 Affairs shall perform a rescreening annually so that an
 178 individual may remain on the waitlist.

179 (7) If the Department of Elderly Affairs is unable to
 180 contact the individual to schedule an initial screening, a
 181 significant change rescreening, or an annual rescreening, it
 182 shall send written correspondence to the last documented address

183 | of the individual or to the authorized or designated
 184 | representative listed for that individual. The written
 185 | correspondence shall request that the individual contact the
 186 | Department of Elderly Affairs within 10 business days after the
 187 | date of the notice and notify the individual that he or she may
 188 | be terminated from the screening process or waitlist due to the
 189 | Department of Elderly Affairs' inability to successfully make
 190 | contact and perform the screening or rescreening.

191 | (8) The Department of Elderly Affairs may terminate an
 192 | individual from the waitlist if he or she meets any of the
 193 | following criteria:

194 | (a) Does not have a current priority score.

195 | (b) Wishes to be removed from the waitlist.

196 | (c) Does not keep an appointment to complete the
 197 | rescreening without rescheduling beforehand.

198 | (d) Is no longer eligible to receive services because he
 199 | or she has not completed or met clinical or financial
 200 | eligibility requirements.

201 | (e) Begins the eligibility process for the long-term care
 202 | managed care program.

203 | (f) Begins receiving home and community-based services
 204 | through the long-term care managed care program.

205 | (9) Before enrollment in the program, individuals must be
 206 | determined financially and clinically eligible. The Department
 207 | of Elderly Affairs shall determine clinical eligibility, and the
 208 | Department of Children and Families shall determine financial

209 eligibility, for Medicaid pursuant to s. 409.919.

210 (10) The following individuals have priority for
 211 enrollment in the long-term care managed care program and are
 212 exempt from participating in the screening or waitlist process
 213 if all other program eligibility requirements are met:

214 (a) Individuals who are at least 18 years, but younger
 215 than 21 years, of age who have chronic debilitating diseases or
 216 conditions of one or more physiological or organ systems which
 217 generally make them dependent on 24-hour-a-day medical, nursing,
 218 or health supervision or intervention.

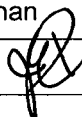
219 (b) Individuals determined to be at high risk and referred
 220 by the adult protective services program within the Department
 221 of Children and Families.

222 (c) Nursing facility residents who wish to transition into
 223 the community and who have resided in a skilled nursing facility
 224 licensed in this state for at least 60 consecutive days.

225 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 1411 Termination of Pregnancies
SPONSOR(S): Burton and others
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. BILLS: SB 1722

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Health Quality Subcommittee	7 Y, 6 N	McElroy	O'Callaghan
2) Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee		Pridgeon	Pridgeon 
3) Health & Human Services Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

HB 1411 amends abortion clinic licensure requirements, prohibits the sale or donation of fetal remains, prohibits certain public funding, and creates a registration program for abortion referral and counseling agencies.

Abortion clinics are regulated by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) under ch. 390, F.S. The bill amends the regulatory requirements for abortion clinics. It establishes the manner for disposal of fetal remains and clarifies the penalty for failing to do so. It requires all abortion clinics to comply with the reporting requirements for the United States Standard Report of Induced Termination of Pregnancy adopted by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. It removes an existing license fee cap and requires AHCA to establish fees which may not be more than the costs incurred by AHCA in licensing and regulating abortion clinics.

The bill requires abortion clinics that perform abortions after the first trimester to have a written transfer agreement with a hospital within a reasonable proximity to the clinic, and requires physicians who perform abortions in the clinic to have admitting privileges with a hospital within a reasonable proximity to the clinic. Abortion clinics that perform only first trimester abortions must have such a transfer agreement, or physicians who perform abortions in the clinic must have such admitting privileges. The bill also defines "gestation" and the trimesters of pregnancy, which are not currently defined in the licensure act.

The bill requires the AHCA to perform annual licensure inspections of all abortion clinics, including a review of at least 50 percent of the patient records generated since the last inspection. The bill requires AHCA to submit an annual report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives which summarizes all regulatory actions it has taken against abortion clinics during the prior year.

The bill prohibits selling, purchasing, donating or transferring fetal remains obtained through an abortion, as well as advertising or offering to do any of the preceding acts.

The bill prohibits public funding for an organization that owns, operates, or is affiliated with a licensed abortion clinic, and provides exemptions to this prohibition.

The bill requires abortion referral or counseling agencies to register with AHCA, and AHCA must include actions against referral agencies in the annual report of ch. 390, F.S., licensure actions required by the bill.

The bill has a negative fiscal impact on AHCA of \$59,951 in recurring and \$185,213 in non-recurring costs. The bill will also require 0.5 FTE for additional inspections and records reviews. The bill has no impact on local government.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Federal Law on Abortion

Right to Abortion

In 1973, the foundation of modern abortion jurisprudence, *Roe v. Wade*¹, was decided by the U.S. Supreme Court. Using strict scrutiny, the Court determined that a woman's right to an abortion is part of a fundamental right to privacy guaranteed under the Due Process Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. Further, the Court reasoned that state regulation limiting the exercise of this right must be justified by a compelling state interest, and must be narrowly drawn.² In 1992, the fundamental holding of *Roe* was upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court in *Planned Parenthood v. Casey*.³

Undue Burden

In *Planned Parenthood v. Casey*, the U.S. Supreme Court established the undue burden standard for determining whether a law places an impermissible obstacle to a woman's right to an abortion. The Court held that health regulations which impose undue burdens on the right to abortion are invalid.⁴ State regulation imposes an "undue burden" on a woman's decision to have an abortion if it has the purpose or effect of placing a substantial obstacle in the path of the woman who seeks the abortion of a nonviable fetus.⁵ However, the court opined, not every law which makes the right to an abortion more difficult to exercise is an infringement of that right.⁶

Physician Admitting Privileges

An admitting privilege is the right of a physician to admit patients to a particular hospital, and to provide specific services in that facility.⁷ Ten states have enacted legislation requiring physicians who perform abortions to have admitting privileges with a local hospital.⁸ The required distance between the location where the abortion is performed and the location of the hospital where the physician has admitting privileges varies in these statutes from within the same metropolitan area to within 30 miles.⁹

At least 10 states have enacted laws which require physicians who perform abortions to have hospital admitting privileges. Eight of these laws generated constitutional challenges.¹⁰ In Wisconsin, a federal court ruled that the admitting privilege law was unconstitutional and permanently enjoined it.¹¹ In Alabama, Louisiana and Mississippi federal courts ruled the laws unconstitutional and enjoined them

¹ *Roe v. Wade*, 410 U.S. 113 (1973).

² *Id.*

³ *Casey*, 505 U.S. 833 (1992).

⁴ *Id.* at 878.

⁵ *Id.* at 877.

⁶ *Id.* at 873.

⁷ *FAQ: The Next Abortion Battle: The Courts And Hospital Admitting-Privilege Laws*, Kaiser Health News, Julie Rovner, August 8, 2014. <http://khn.org/news/abortion-admitting-privileges-fight/> (last visited January 25, 2016). In order for a physician to be granted privileges, a hospital generally checks the individual's medical credentials, license and malpractice history. Many hospitals also require physicians to admit a minimum number of patients to the hospital each year before they will grant or renew privileges. Others require the doctor to live within a minimum distance of the hospital.

⁸ Alabama (Ala. Code 1975 s. 26-23E-4); Louisiana (LSA-R.S. 40:1061.10); Mississippi (Miss. Code Ann s. 41-75-1); Missouri (V.A.M.S. 188.080); North Dakota (NDCC 14-02.1-04); Oklahoma (Okla. Sess. Laws 370 (2014)); Tennessee (T.C.A. s. 39-15-202); Texas (V.T.C.A. s. 171.0031); and Wisconsin (W.S.A. 253.095).

⁹ Alabama (Ala. Code 1975 s. 26-23E-4; and Texas (V.T.C.A. s. 171.0031), respectively.

¹⁰ Admitting privilege laws in Tennessee and North Dakota were not challenged, and are in effect.

¹¹ *Planned Parenthood of Wisconsin, Inc. v. Schimel*, 806 F.3d 908 (7th Cir. 2015).

temporarily, but final orders have not yet issued and the cases are ongoing.¹² Similarly, in Oklahoma the Oklahoma Supreme Court temporarily enjoined the law without ruling on its constitutionality, and the case is ongoing.¹³ Federal courts in Missouri and South Carolina upheld the admitting privilege laws, finding they did not violate the constitution.¹⁴ Finally, in Texas, a federal court of appeal ruled that the admitting privilege law did not violate the constitution, but the U.S. Supreme Court stayed its effect pending appeal. That appeal is ongoing in the U.S. Supreme Court.¹⁵

In Florida, s. 390.012(3)(c), F.S., requires the medical director of an abortion clinic to have *either* admitting privileges at a licensed hospital in Florida, *or* a transfer agreement with a licensed hospital within “reasonable proximity” of the clinic. AHCA defines “reasonable proximity” in Rule 59A-9.019, F.A.C., as a distance not to exceed thirty minutes transport time by emergency vehicle. This requirement applies only to clinics which perform abortions after the first trimester. Individual physicians who perform abortions are not required to have admitting privileges or transfer agreements. Clinics that only provide abortions during the first trimester are not required to have transfer agreements or physicians with admitting privileges.

Federal Funding of Abortions

The Hyde Amendment is a rider to the annual appropriations bill for the U.S. Departments of Labor and Education, which prevents Medicaid and any other programs under these departments from funding abortions, except in limited cases. The Hyde Amendment does not prohibit the use of state or local public funds to pay for abortions.

The Hyde Amendment has been enacted into law in various forms since 1976.¹⁶ In 1980, the U.S. Supreme Court affirmed the constitutionality of the Hyde Amendment in *Harris v. McRae*.¹⁷ In *Harris*, the Court determined that funding restrictions created by the Hyde Amendment did not violate the U.S. Constitution’s Fifth Amendment and, therefore, did not contravene the liberty or equal protection guarantees of the Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment.¹⁸ The Court opined that, although government may not place obstacles in the path of a woman’s exercise of her freedom of choice, it need not remove those obstacles that are not created by the government (in this case indigence).¹⁹ The Court further opined that, although Congress has opted to subsidize medically necessary services generally, but not certain medically necessary abortions, the Hyde Amendment leaves an indigent woman with at least the same range of choice in deciding whether to obtain a medically necessary abortion as she would have had if Congress had chosen to subsidize no health care costs at all.²⁰

Consistent with the Hyde Amendment, the Florida Medicaid program reimburses for abortions for the following reasons:

- The woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life endangering physical condition caused or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed;
- The pregnancy is the result of rape (sexual battery) as defined in s. 794.011, F.S.; or

¹² *Planned Parenthood Southeast, Inc. v. Strange*, 33 F.Supp.3d 1330 (M.D. Ala. 2014) (non-final order); *June Medical Services, LLC v. Caldwell*, 2014 WL 4296679 (M.D. La. 2014) (non-final order); *Jackson Women’s Health Organization v. Currier*, 760 F.3d 448 (5th Cir. 2014) (petition for certiorari currently pending before the United States Supreme Court).

¹³ *Burns v. Cline*, District Court of Oklahoma County, State of Oklahoma, case no. 2014-cv-1896; 339 P.3d 887 (OK 2014) (order remanding to trial court for further proceedings). The case is pending with trial currently set for February 2016.

¹⁴ *Women’s Health Center of West County, Inc. v. Webster*, 871 F.2d 1377 (8th Cir. 1989); *Greenville Women’s Clinic v. Comm’r, S.C. Dept. of Health and Environmental Control*, 317 F.3d 357 (4th Cir.) 2002; cert. den. 538 U.S. 1008 (U.S. 2003).

¹⁵ *Whole Woman’s Health v. Cole*, 790 F.3d 563 (5th Cir. 2015); cert. granted 136 S.Ct. 499 (U.S. 2015).

¹⁶ See, e.g., Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016, Pub. L. No. 114-113 (H.R. 2029, — 114th Congress (2015-2016)). <https://www.congress.gov/bill/114th-congress/house-bill/2029/text> (last visited on January 15, 2016).

¹⁷ 448 U.S. 297 (1980). See also *Rust v. Sullivan*, 500 U.S. 173 (1991), and *Webster v. Reproductive Health Services*, 492 U.S. 490 (1989), upholding *Harris v. McRae*.

¹⁸ *Harris*, 448 U.S. at 326-27.

¹⁹ *Harris*, *id.* at 316-17.

²⁰ *Id.*

- The pregnancy is the result of incest as defined in s. 826.04, F.S.²¹

An Abortion Certification Form must be completed and signed by the physician who performed the abortion for the covered procedures. The form must be submitted with the facility claim, the physician's claim, and the anesthesiologist's claim. The physician must record the reason for the abortion in the physician's medical records for the recipient.²²

Fetal Tissue Sale, Donation, and Research

Federal law prohibits the sale of fetal tissue: a person may not knowingly transfer fetal tissue for valuable consideration.²³ Federal law also prohibits directed donation for use in transplantation. This applies to a donation which is made pursuant to a promise that the fetal tissue will be transplanted in a specific individual, as well as for a donation in which the recipient has paid for the donor's abortion.²⁴ Finally, solicitation or acceptance of tissues from fetuses gestated for the purpose of research is prohibited.²⁵ This includes fetal tissue that was donated related to a pregnancy that was deliberately initiated to provide tissue for research or fetal tissue that was gestated in the uterus of a nonhuman animal.²⁶ Violation of any of these prohibitions can result in fines and imprisonment of up to 10 years.²⁷

Federal law authorizes the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to conduct or support research on the transplantation of human fetal tissue for therapeutic purposes.²⁸ The human fetal tissue used in the research may come from a spontaneous abortion, an induced abortion or a stillbirth.²⁹ However, before the fetal tissue may be used for research, informed consent must be obtained.

The woman electing to donate fetal tissue must sign a written statement declaring the donation is for research, made without restriction as to who may receive the tissue, and that she has not been informed of the identity of any potential recipients. The attending physician must sign a written statement declaring that the tissue has been donated with the woman's consent and that the physician fully disclosed any interest in the research and of any known medical or privacy risks to the woman. If the fetal tissue was obtained through an induced abortion, the physician must also attest that the physician obtained consent to the abortion prior to obtaining consent for the donation; that no alteration of the timing, method, or procedures used to terminate the pregnancy was made solely for the purposes of obtaining the tissue; and the abortion was performed in accordance with applicable state law. The researcher must sign a written statement declaring awareness that the tissue is human and that it has been donated as a result of an abortion or stillbirth; and that the researcher had no part in any decisions as to the timing, method, or procedures used to terminate the pregnancy.³⁰

Florida Abortion Law

Right to Abortion

The Florida Constitution, as interpreted by Florida courts, affords greater privacy rights than those provided by the U.S. Constitution. While the federal Constitution traditionally shields enumerated and implied individual liberties from state or federal intrusion, the U.S. Supreme

²¹ See, e.g., Agency for Health Care Administration, Florida Medicaid Practitioner Services Coverage and Limitations Handbook, April 2014; and Agency for Health Care Administration, Florida Medicaid Managed Medical Assistance Program Model Contract, Attachment II, Exhibit II-A, Section V.(23), Nov. 11, 2015.

²² Id.

²³ Valuable consideration does not include reasonable payments associated with the transportation, implantation, processing, preservation, quality control, or storage of human fetal tissue. 42 U.S. Code § 289g-2(a).

²⁴ 42 U.S. Code § 289g-2(b).

²⁵ 42 U.S. Code § 289g-2(c).

²⁶ Id.

²⁷ 42 U.S. Code § 289g-2(d).

²⁸ 42 U.S. Code § 289g-1.

²⁹ Id.

³⁰ Id.

Court has noted that state constitutions may provide greater protections.³¹ Unlike the U.S. Constitution, Article I, s. 23 of the Florida Constitution contains an express right to privacy:

Every natural person has the right to be let alone and free from governmental intrusion into the person's private life except as otherwise provided herein. This section shall not be construed to limit the public's right of access to public records and meetings as provided by law.

The Florida Supreme Court opined in *In re T.W.* that this section provides greater privacy rights than those implied by the U.S. Constitution.³²

The Florida Supreme Court has recognized Florida's constitutional right to privacy "is clearly implicated in a woman's decision whether or not to continue her pregnancy."³³ In *In re T.W.*, the Florida Supreme Court ruled that³⁴:

[P]rior to the end of the first trimester, the abortion decision must be left to the woman and may not be significantly restricted by the state. Following this point, the state may impose significant restrictions only in the least intrusive manner designed to safeguard the health of the mother. Insignificant burdens during either period must substantially further important state interests.... Under our Florida Constitution, the state's interest becomes compelling upon viability.... Viability under Florida law occurs at that point in time when the fetus becomes capable of meaningful life outside the womb through standard medical procedures.

The court recognized that after viability, the state can regulate abortion in the interest of the unborn child if the mother's health is not in jeopardy.³⁵

Abortion Regulation

In Florida, abortion is defined as the termination of a human pregnancy with an intention other than to produce a live birth or to remove a dead fetus.³⁶ An abortion must be performed by a physician³⁷ licensed under ch. 458, F.S., or ch. 459, F.S., or a physician practicing allopathic or osteopathic medicine in the employment of the United States.³⁸

The Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) licenses and regulates abortion clinics in the state, pursuant to ch. 390, F.S., and part II of ch. 408, F.S.³⁹ Section 408.805, F.S., requires AHCA to establish license fees for all regulated facilities at a rate necessary to cover its administrative costs, unless otherwise limited by facility-specific statutes. That section also requires AHCA to increase the fees annually based on the Consumer Price Index. However, s. 390.014, F.S., limits licensure fees for abortion clinics to not less than \$70 or more than \$500. AHCA currently charges a biennial licensure fee of \$545.00 pursuant to Rule 59A-9.020, F.A.C.

All abortion clinics and physicians performing abortions are subject to the following requirements:

- An abortion may only be performed in a validly licensed hospital, abortion clinic, or in a physician's office;⁴⁰
- An abortion clinic must be operated by a person with a valid and current license;⁴¹

³¹ *Pruneyard Shopping Center v. Robins*, 100 S.Ct. 2035, 2040 (1980), cited in *In re T.W.*, 551 So.2d 1186, 1191 (Fla. 1989).

³² *Id.* at 1191-1192.

³³ *Id.* at 1192.

³⁴ *Id.* at 1193.

³⁵ *Id.* at 1194.

³⁶ Section 390.011(1), F.S.

³⁷ Section 390.011(2), F.S.

³⁸ Section 390.011(8), F.S.

³⁹ Section 408.802(3) provides for the applicability of the Health Care Licensing Procedures Act to abortion clinics.

⁴⁰ Section 797.03 (1), F.S.

- A third trimester abortion may only be performed in a hospital;⁴²
- Proper medical care must be given and used for a fetus when an abortion is performed during viability;⁴³
- Experimentation on a fetus is prohibited;⁴⁴
- Except when there is a medical emergency, an abortion may only be performed after a patient has given voluntary and written informed consent;⁴⁵
- Consent includes verification of the fetal age via ultrasound imaging;⁴⁶
- Fetal remains are to be disposed of in a sanitary and appropriate manner;⁴⁷ and
- Parental notice must be given 48 hours before performing an abortion on a minor,⁴⁸ unless waived by a parent or otherwise ordered by a judge.

The level of regulation prescribed by AHCA depends on the trimester in which the abortion is being performed, and the viability of the fetus. However, current law does not define “trimester”. Section 390.011(11), F.S., defines “third trimester” as the weeks of pregnancy after the 24th week of pregnancy. AHCA Rule 59A-9.019, F.A.C., defines the trimesters as follows:

First Trimester. The first 12 weeks of pregnancy (the first 14 completed weeks from the last normal menstrual period).

Second Trimester. That portion of a pregnancy following the 12th week and extending through the 24th week of gestation.

Third Trimester. That portion of pregnancy beginning with the 25th week of gestation.

Current law does not define “gestation”.⁴⁹

For clinics performing only first trimester abortions, AHCA is required to adopt rules which are comparable to rules that apply to all surgical procedures requiring approximately the same degree of skill and care as the performance of first trimester abortions.⁵⁰ AHCA has not adopted a rule specific to first trimester-only facilities; rather, the regulations are those stated in the statute: abortions must be performed by a licensed physician at a licensed facility, and clinics must meet some minimal record-keeping and reporting requirements.⁵¹ Other regulations related to first trimester abortions have been held unconstitutional, including rules which required first trimester abortion clinics and physicians to:⁵²

- Maintain specified equipment in the clinic;
- Prepare a written pamphlet outlining post-operative treatment;
- Perform specified tests prior to the abortion procedure;
- Make available certain medications for post-operative treatment;
- Establish procedures to maintain proper sanitation; and
- Dispose of fetal remains in a nuisance-free manner.

AHCA has greater authority to establish rules for abortion clinics which perform abortions after the first trimester. Pursuant to s. 390.012(3), F.S., AHCA established by rule standards for:⁵³

⁴¹ Section 797.03 (2), F.S.

⁴² Section 797.03(3), F.S. The violation of any of these provisions results in a second degree misdemeanor.

⁴³ Section 390.0111(4), F.S.

⁴⁴ Section 390.0111(6), F.S.

⁴⁵ Section 390.0111(3), F.S. A physician violating this provision is subject to disciplinary action.

⁴⁶ Section 390.0111(3)(a)1.b., F.S.

⁴⁷ Section 390.0111(8), F.S. A person who improperly disposes of fetal remains commits a second degree misdemeanor.

⁴⁸ Section 390.0111(3), F.S. A physician who violates this provision is subject to disciplinary action.

⁴⁹ Ten states use gestation to measure trimesters, and measure gestation from fertilization: Georgia (Ga. Code Ann., § 31-9B-1); Idaho (I.C. § 18-604); Illinois (720 ILCS 510/2); Indiana (IC 16-18-2-287.5); Kentucky (KRS § 311.720); Minnesota (M.S.A. § 145.4241); Oklahoma (63 Okl.St. Ann. § 1-730); North Dakota (NDCC, 14-02.1-02); South Carolina (Code 1976 § 44-41-10); and South Dakota (SDCL § 34-23A-1). Other states measure gestation from the woman’s last menstrual period, or do not specify.

⁵⁰ Section 390.012(2), F.S.

⁵¹ Sections 390.0111(2); 390.0112; 390.014, F.S.

⁵² *Florida Women’s Medical Clinic, Inc. v. Smith*, 536 F.Supp. 1048 (S.D. Fla. 1982).

⁵³ Ch. 59A-9, F.A.C.

- Adequate private space for interviewing, counseling, and medical evaluations;
- Dressing rooms for staff and patients;
- Appropriate lavatory areas;
- Areas for pre-procedure hand-washing;
- Private procedure rooms;
- Adequate lighting and ventilation for procedures;
- Surgical or gynecological examination tables and other fixed equipment;
- Post-procedure recovery rooms that are equipped to meet the patients' needs;
- Emergency exits to accommodate a stretcher or gurney;
- Areas for cleaning and sterilizing instruments;
- Adequate areas for the secure storage of medical records and necessary equipment;
- Medical directors, personnel and staff training; and
- Conspicuous display of the clinic's license.

AHCA has broad authority to inspect abortion clinics, which must occur biennially and be unannounced.⁵⁴ AHCA has authority to inspect all records of abortion clinics.⁵⁵ The law does not specify the number or percent of records AHCA must review during an inspection.

DOH and AHCA have authority to take licensure action against practitioners and clinics, respectively, which violate licensure statutes or rules.⁵⁶ Additionally, abortion clinics are subject to criminal penalties for violation of certain statutes and rules.

Fetal Tissue Regulation

Section 873.05, F.S., prohibits anyone from advertising, selling, purchasing or otherwise transferring a human embryo for valuable consideration. "Valuable consideration" does not include the reasonable costs associated with the removal, storage, and transportation of a human embryo, and there is no prohibition against the donation of a human embryo. A violation of this section is a second degree felony. Section 873.01, F.S., prohibits the sale of any human organ or tissue for valuable consideration. In this section, "valuable consideration" does not include the reasonable costs associated with the removal, storage, and transportation of a human organ or tissue. Florida law does not address donation of fetal remains, or advertising for the transfer of fetal remains.⁵⁷

Chapter 390, F.S., contains two standards for the disposal of fetal remains. Pursuant to s. 390.0111, F.S., all fetal remains must be disposed of in a "sanitary and appropriate" manner and in accordance with standard health practices established by DOH. Failure to dispose of fetal remains in accordance with department rules is a second degree misdemeanor.⁵⁸ Pursuant to s. 390.012, F.S., abortion clinics are required to dispose of fetal tissue in a "competent professional manner" consistent with the manner in which other human tissue is disposed.⁵⁹ Failure to adhere to this requirement is a first degree misdemeanor.⁶⁰

Abortion Data Collection and Reporting Requirements

Section 390.0112 (1), F.S., requires facilities that perform abortions to submit a monthly report to AHCA containing the number of abortions performed, the reason for the procedure, and the gestational age of the fetus.

⁵⁴ Section 408.811, F.S.

⁵⁵ *Id.*

⁵⁶ Section 390.018, F.S.

⁵⁷ Florida law also prohibits experimentation on any live fetus or infant either prior to or subsequent to an abortion unless it is necessary to preserve the life of such fetus or infant. S. 390.0111(6), F.S.

⁵⁸ Section 390.0111(7), F.S.

⁵⁹ Section 390.012(7), F.S.

⁶⁰ *Id.*

AHCA must keep this information in a central location from which statistical data can be drawn.⁶¹ If the abortion is performed in a location other than a medical facility, the physician who performed the abortion is responsible for reporting the information to AHCA.⁶² The reports are confidential and exempt from public records requirements.⁶³ AHCA may impose fines for violations of the reporting requirements.⁶⁴

In 2014, DOH reported that there were 220,138 live births in the state of Florida.⁶⁵ In the same year, AHCA reported that there were 72,073 abortion procedures performed in the state. Of those:⁶⁶

- 65,902 were performed in the first trimester (12 weeks and under);
- 6,171 were performed in the second trimester (13 to 24 weeks); and
- None were performed in the third trimester (25 weeks and over).

The majority of the procedures (65,210) were elective.⁶⁷ The remainder of the abortions were performed due to:⁶⁸

- Emotional or psychological health of the mother (76);
- Physical health of the mother that was not life endangering (158);
- Life endangering physical condition (69);
- Rape (749);
- Serious fetal genetic defect, deformity, or abnormality (560); and
- Social or economic reasons (5,115).

The federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), compiles statistics voluntarily reported by the 50 states, the District of Columbia and New York City, related to termination of pregnancies to produce a national data report.⁶⁹ The last national data report was issued in 2012.⁷⁰ The CDC requests the following information from states for the U.S. Standard Report of Induced Termination of Pregnancy:

- Facility name (clinic or hospital);
- City, town or location;
- County;
- Hospital or clinic's patient identification number (used for querying for missing information without identifying the patient);
- Age;
- Marital status;
- Date of termination;
- Residence of patient;
- Ethnicity;
- Race;
- Education attainment;
- Date of last menses;
- Clinical estimate of gestation;

⁶¹ Id.

⁶² Section 390.0112(2), F.S.

⁶³ Section 390.0112(3), F.S.

⁶⁴ Section 390.0112(4), F.S.

⁶⁵ Correspondence from the Department of Health to the House of Representatives Health Quality Subcommittee dated February 26, 2015, on file with Health Quality Subcommittee Staff.

⁶⁶ Reported Induced Terminations of Pregnancy by Reason, By Weeks of Gestation for Calendar Year 2014, AHCA, on file with the Health Quality Subcommittee Staff.

⁶⁷ Id.

⁶⁸ Id.

⁶⁹ *Abortion Surveillance- United States, 2012*, Surveillance Summaries, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 27, 2015 / 64(SS10);1-40 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6410a1.htm?s_cid=ss6410a1_e (last visited on January 4, 2016).

⁷⁰ Id.

- Previous pregnancy history;
- Previous abortion history;
- Type of abortion procedure; and
- Name of attending physician and name of person completing report.⁷¹

The CDC uses this data to provide an annual Abortion Surveillance Report (ASR). The CDC notes that they receive data from some states, but not all.⁷² Florida only reports the annual number of terminations that occur in the state,⁷³ so Florida data is absent from 19 of the 22 statistical charts in the ASR. For example, Florida does not collect information on the number of teenagers who receive abortions, or on the race or ethnicity of abortion patients.⁷⁴

TABLE 6. Reported abortions among adolescents, by known age and year — selected reporting areas,* United States, 2003–2012

Age (yrs)	Year										% change			
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2003 to 2007	2008 to 2012	2011 to 2012	2003 to 2012
% of abortions														
<15	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	-11.4	3.3	3.3	-11.4
15	6.3	6.1	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.8	5.6	5.8	5.5	5.5	-6.3	-5.2	0.0	-12.7
16	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.6	11.3	10.8	10.6	10.3	10.0	9.8	-2.6	-9.3	-2.0	-15.5
17	17.3	16.9	17.1	17.3	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.3	16.1	15.6	0.6	-8.8	-3.1	-9.8
18	28.1	28.3	27.8	28.0	28.1	28.3	28.0	27.7	28.1	27.8	0.0	-1.8	-1.1	-1.1
19	33.2	33.8	33.9	34.0	34.1	34.9	35.9	36.8	37.2	38.2	2.7	9.5	2.7	15.1
Abortion rate[†]														
<15	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.7	-14.3	-36.4	-12.5	-50.0
15	5.1	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.1	2.6	-13.7	-39.5	-16.1	-49.0
16	9.4	9.0	8.5	8.6	8.3	7.8	7.1	6.3	5.5	4.7	-11.7	-39.7	-14.5	-50.0
17	14.0	13.3	13.0	13.2	12.6	12.3	11.2	9.9	8.7	7.3	-10.0	-40.7	-16.1	-47.9
18	22.4	22.0	21.0	21.4	20.8	19.6	18.0	16.2	14.9	12.8	-7.1	-34.7	-14.1	-42.9
19	26.9	25.9	25.3	26.0	25.4	24.9	22.5	21.1	19.0	17.2	-5.6	-30.9	-9.5	-36.1
Abortion ratio[‡]														
<15	833	764	776	747	770	795	810	833	820	781	-7.6	-1.8	-4.8	-6.2
15	553	531	545	529	504	520	505	540	514	480	-8.9	-7.7	-6.6	-13.2
16	457	440	434	432	414	397	391	393	384	355	-9.4	-10.6	-7.6	-22.3
17	372	361	359	354	345	339	332	329	328	301	-7.3	-11.2	-8.2	-19.1
18	385	381	367	359	346	345	329	335	334	309	-10.1	-10.4	-7.5	-19.7
19	329	324	316	311	299	304	295	300	288	271	-9.1	-10.9	-5.9	-17.6
Total (no.)	117,310	114,501	112,076	115,185	111,046	111,046	101,875	92,511	81,145	69,967	—	—	—	—

* Data from 40 reporting areas; by year, these areas represent 90%–97% of all abortions reported to CDC for adolescents during 2003–2012. Excludes 12 reporting areas (California, District of Columbia, Florida, Illinois, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, and Wyoming) that did not report, did not report age among adolescents by individual year, or did not meet reporting standards for ≥1 year.

Abortion Referral or Counseling Agencies

Chapter 390, F.S., also regulates abortion referral or counseling agencies. An “abortion referral or counseling agency” is any person, group, or organization that provides advice or help to persons in obtaining abortions.⁷⁵ These entities may be funded publicly or privately and are prohibited from charging or accepting any referral fees from a physician, hospital, clinic, or other medical facility.⁷⁶ Abortion referral or counseling agencies are required to provide an individual with a full explanation of an abortion, including alternatives to this procedure.⁷⁷ If the individual is a minor, then this explanation must also be provided to the parent or guardian of the minor.⁷⁸

⁷¹ Centers for Disease Control, Handbook on the Reporting of Induced Termination of Pregnancy, www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/misc/hb_itop.pdf (last visited on January 4, 2016).

⁷² *Abortion Surveillance- United States, 2012*, Surveillance Summaries, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 27, 2015 / 64(SS10);1-40 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6410a1.htm?s_cid=ss6410a1_e (last visited on January 4, 2016).

⁷³ Id.

⁷⁴ Id.

⁷⁵ Section 390.025, F.S.

⁷⁶ Id.

⁷⁷ Id.

⁷⁸ Id.

These requirements are not enforced by AHCA; rather, the law makes a violation of this section a first degree misdemeanor.

Public Funding for Abortion Providers and Affiliated Entities

DOH contracts with some providers to perform services under the Title V Maternal and Child Health⁷⁹ and Title X Family Planning⁸⁰ programs and for other contracted services like disability determinations and screening for sexually transmitted diseases. Some of those contracted providers perform, or are affiliated with entities that perform, abortions. For example, in Fiscal Year 2014-2015, DOH expended \$139,128.60 on non-abortion contracted services provided by Planned Parenthood, and expects to spend \$162,834.00 in Fiscal Year 2015-2016.⁸¹

Similarly, the Florida Medicaid program pays for non-abortion services provided by entities that perform, or are affiliated with entities that perform, abortions. For example, from July 2014 to June 2015, the Medicaid fee-for-service program paid \$105,962.03 in claims to Planned Parenthood, and 10 plans in the Medicaid Managed Medical Assistance program contract with Planned Parenthood affiliates for non-abortion services.⁸²

Effect of Proposed Changes

HB 1411 amends abortion clinic licensure requirements, prohibits sale or donation of fetal remains, prohibits certain public funding, and creates a registration program for abortion referral and counseling agencies.

Abortion Regulations

The bill amends the licensure requirements for abortion clinics in ch. 390, F.S. The bill requires AHCA to perform annual, rather than biennial, licensure inspections of all abortion clinics. In those inspections, AHCA must review at least 50 percent of the patient records generated since the last inspection. AHCA is also required to promptly investigate allegations that unlicensed abortions are being performed at a clinic. The bill requires, AHCA to submit an annual report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives which summarizes all regulatory actions taken by it against abortion clinics and referral or counseling agencies during the prior year, beginning February 1, 2017.

The bill requires abortion clinics that perform abortions after the first trimester to have a written transfer agreement with a hospital within a reasonable proximity to the clinic, and requires physicians who

⁷⁹ Title V of the Social Security Act authorizes federal funding for mothers and children through the Maternal and Child Services Program block grant. States apply for funding established by Congress, which is then allocated by a formula which considers the proportion of the number of low-income children in a particular state compared to the total number of low-income children in the United States. States must match every four dollars of federal Maternal and Child Services Block Grant money that they receive with at least three dollars of nonfederal money (state and/or local funds). The Maternal and Child Health program provides services for infants, children and pregnant women, particularly children with special health care needs, including: Comprehensive prenatal and postnatal care for women, especially low-income and at-risk pregnant women; health assessments and follow-up diagnostic and treatment services; preventive and child care services, and rehabilitative services for certain children; family-centered, community-based systems of coordinated care for children with special healthcare needs; and toll-free hotlines and assistance in applying for services to pregnant women with infants and children who are eligible for Medicaid. See, *MCH Block Grant*, Florida Department of Health, <http://www.floridahealth.gov/programs-and-services/womens-health/pregnancy/mch-block-grant.html> (last visited January 25, 2016); *Title V Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant Program*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, <http://mchb.hrsa.gov/programs/titlevgrants/> (last visited January 25, 2016).

⁸⁰ The Title X Family Planning program is a federal program that provides low-income or uninsured individuals with comprehensive family planning and related preventive health services. Nearly 4,200 Title X-funded family planning centers serve about 4.5 million clients a year, including state and local health departments, community health centers, Planned Parenthood centers and private, nonprofit programs (hospital-based, school-based and faith-based). Family planning centers offer FDA-approved contraceptive methods and related counseling, breast and cervical cancer screening, pregnancy testing and counseling, and screening and treatment for sexually transmitted infections, including HIV testing. Title X does not fund abortion as a method of family planning. (Title 42 U.S. Code § 300a-6.) See, *Title X: The National Family Planning Program*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, <http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/> (last visited January 25, 2016).

⁸¹ DOH email correspondence dated August 10, 2015, on file with Health Quality Subcommittee staff.

⁸² AHCA email correspondence dated September 17, 2015, on file with Health Quality Subcommittee staff.

perform abortions in the clinic to have admitting privileges with a hospital within a reasonable proximity to the clinic. Abortion clinics that perform only first trimester abortions must have such a transfer agreement, or physicians who perform abortions in the clinic must have such admitting privileges.

The bill defines "gestation" and the trimesters of pregnancy to delineate when the first, second and third trimesters begin and end. Under the bill, "gestation" is the development of a human embryo or fetus between fertilization and birth, and the trimesters are defined by 12-week increments counting from gestation.

The bill removes the abortion clinic statutory license fee cap of not less than \$70 and not more than \$500 and requires AHCA to establish fees which may not be more than required to pay for the costs incurred by AHCA in licensing and regulating abortion clinics.

Abortion Data Collection and Reporting

In addition to current reporting requirements, the bill requires all abortion clinics, by January 1, 2017, to report to AHCA information consistent with the United States Standard Report of Induced Termination of Pregnancy adopted by the CDC. AHCA must submit this data to the CDC upon request.

Fetal Remains

Chapter 390, F.S., currently contains two methods, each with different standards and levels of criminal penalties, for the disposal of fetal remains. The bill eliminates this potential conflict by amending s. 390.0111, F.S., to require disposal of fetal remains in a sanitary manner pursuant to s. 381.0098, F.S., rules adopted thereunder and rules adopted by AHCA under this provision. Violations of this requirement are first degree misdemeanors.

The bill amends s. 873.025, F.S., to prohibit selling, purchasing, donating or transferring fetal remains obtained through an abortion, as well as advertising or offering to do any of those acts. These prohibitions do not apply to transfers that comply with s. 390.0111, F.S. (above).

Public Funding

The bill prohibits state agencies, local governmental entities, and Medicaid managed care plans from expending funds for the benefit of, pay funds to, or initiating or renewing a contract with an organization that owns, operates, or is affiliated with a licensed abortion clinic. The bill provides exceptions to this prohibition for any of the following circumstances:

- All abortions performed by the organization are due to rape or incest or are medically necessary to preserve the life of the pregnant woman;
- The public funds are expended to fulfill the terms of a contract entered into before July 1, 2016; and
- The funds are expended as reimbursement for Medicaid services provided on a fee-for-service basis.

State agencies and local governmental entities, including DOH and Medicaid managed care plans, may contract with other providers and organizations to perform services.

Abortion Referral or Counseling Agencies

The bill requires abortion referral or counseling agencies to register with AHCA. AHCA will set a registration fee which may not exceed the cost to administer the registration program. Facilities licensed pursuant to chapters 390, 395, 400 and 408, F.S., are exempt from registering, as are health care clinics and health care practitioners defined in s. 456.001, F.S., if they refer less than 6 patients each month. The bill allows AHCA to assess the costs of successful investigations and prosecutions of violations of the registration requirement, which costs do not include attorney's fees.

Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016, or as otherwise specified in the bill.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1: Amending s. 390.011, F.S., relating to definitions.

Section 2: Amending s. 390.0111, F.S., relating to termination of pregnancies.

Section 3: Amending s. 390.0112, F.S., relating to termination of pregnancies and reporting.

Section 4: Amending s. 390.012, F.S., relating to powers of agency, rules and disposal of fetal remains.

Section 5: Amending s. 390.014, F.S., relating to licenses fees.

Section 6: Amending s. 390.025, F.S., relating to abortion referral or counseling agencies and penalties.

Section 7: Amending s. 873.05, F.S., relating to advertising or sale of human embryos prohibited.

Section 8: Provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

The bill amends s. 390.014 (3), F.S. giving the agency authority to establish a fee not more than required to pay for the costs incurred by the agency in administering the program. AHCA currently collects \$545 in licensure fees biennially for each clinic. AHCA reports that as of February 1, 2016 there will be 62 licensed abortion clinics. Current revenues received annually are estimated to be \$16,895. If the Agency established fees to fully fund costs incurred with program administration, the Agency would increase the licensure fee by \$1,933.90 for recurring costs and \$5,974.61 to cover the nonrecurring cost. Licensure fees would be \$8,453.51 in year one and \$2,478.90 in year two and beyond. (See Fiscal Comments)

2. Expenditures:

The bill requires AHCA to perform annual, rather than biennial, licensure inspections of all abortion clinics, including a review of at least 50 percent of the patient records generated since the last inspection. AHCA anticipates this will cause an increase in surveyor workload requiring an additional 0.50 full-time equivalent nurse surveyor position. This position will require \$53,651 in recurring funds, \$3,569 in nonrecurring funds, and 39,230 in salary rate.

The bill requires AHCA to collect and report information consistent with the United States Standard Report of Induced Termination of Pregnancy (ITOP) adopted by the CDC. Data systems changes will be required to AHCA's ITOP reporting system to be consistent with the bills reporting requirements. AHCA estimates programming and developer costs of \$187,944 for the first year and \$6,300 in recurring costs thereafter. (See Fiscal Comments)

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Abortion clinics may incur an indeterminate, negative fiscal impact associated with compliance with the bill's data reporting requirements.

The bill prohibits public funding for an organization that owns, operates, or is affiliated with a licensed abortion clinic. This applies to funding provided through local governmental entities, state agencies and managed care plans. This may result in an indeterminate, negative fiscal impact for clinics and associated business organizations.

Abortion referral and counseling agencies will incur a negative fiscal impact related to the bill's registration requirement.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

Revenues				
Annual Clinic Licensure Renewals	License Fee	Year 1	Year 2	Note
31	\$545.00	\$ 16,895.00	\$ 16,895.00	Current Regulatory Fee
31	\$1,730.68	\$ 53,651.08	\$ 53,651.08	Additional Personnel
31	\$115.12	\$ 3,568.72		Nonrecurring personnel costs
31	\$203.23	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	Recurring System Maintenance
31	\$5,859.48	\$ 181,644.00		One time system upgrades and nonrecurring employee costs.
Total		\$ 262,058.80	\$ 76,846.08	
Annual Licensure Fee		\$ 8,453.51	\$ 2,478.91	
Expenditures				
Annual Licensure Expenditures	FTE	Year One	Year Two	Note
Current Licensure Administration Costs		\$ 16,895.00	\$ 16,895.00	Current Costs
Additional 0.5 FTE-Recurring	0.5	\$ 53,651.00	\$ 53,651.00	Recurring FTE costs
Additional 0.5 FTE nonrecurring	0.5	\$ 3,569.00		Nonrecurring FTE costs
System Enhancements		\$ 6,300.00	\$ 6,300.00	Recurring System Maintenance
System Enhancements		\$ 181,644.00		Nonrecurring System Modifications
Total		\$ 262,059.00	\$ 76,846.00	
Annual Licensure Costs		\$ 8,453.52	\$ 2,478.90	

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not Applicable. This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditure of funds; reduce the authority that counties and municipalities have to raise revenue in the aggregate; or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

The bill requires clinics which perform only first trimester abortions to have a written patient transfer agreement with a hospital within a reasonable proximity, or the physician who performs the abortion must have admitting privileges at such a hospital. Florida courts have limited regulation of first trimester abortions to certain minimal requirements, and invalidated prior regulations which exceeded these.⁸³

Some federal courts have found that physician privilege requirements for abortion providers violate the U.S. Constitution.⁸⁴ Other courts have upheld these requirements, finding they do not violate the constitution.⁸⁵ The issue is currently before the U.S. Supreme Court.⁸⁶

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

AHCA currently has sufficient rule-making authority to implement the provisions of the bill.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/ COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

⁸³ *Florida Women's Medical Clinic, Inc. v. Smith*, 536 F.Supp. 1048 (S.D. Fla. 1982).

⁸⁴ *Planned Parenthood of Wisconsin, Inc. v. Schimel*, 806 F.3d 908 (7th Cir. 2015); *Planned Parenthood Southeast, Inc. v. Strange*, 33 F.Supp.3d 1330 (M.D. Ala. 2014) (non-final order); *June Medical Services, LLC v. Caldwell*, 2014 WL 4296679 (M.D. La. 2014) (non-final order); *Jackson Women's Health Organization v. Currier*, 760 F.3d 448 (5th Cir. 2014) (petition for certiorari currently pending before the United States Supreme Court); *Burns v. Cline*, District Court of Oklahoma County, State of Oklahoma, case number 2014-cv-1896; 339 P.3d 887 (OK 2014)(order remanding to trial court for further proceedings).

⁸⁵ *Women's Health Center of West County, Inc. v. Webster*, 871 F.2d 1377 (8th Cir. 1989); *Greenville Women's Clinic v. Comm'r, S.C. Dept. of Health and Environmental Control*, 317 F.3d 357 (4th Cir.) 2002; cert. den. 538 U.S. 1008 (U.S. 2003);

⁸⁶ *Whole Woman's Health v. Cole*, 790 F.3d 563 (5th Cir. 2015); cert. granted 136 S.Ct. 499 (U.S. 2015).

27 contingencies; specifying that the rules must require
 28 physicians who perform abortions at a clinic that
 29 performs abortions in the first trimester of pregnancy
 30 to have admitting privileges at a hospital within
 31 reasonable proximity to the clinic; revising
 32 requirements for rules that prescribe minimum recovery
 33 room standards; revising requirements for the disposal
 34 of fetal remains; requiring the agency to submit an
 35 annual report to the Legislature; amending s. 390.014,
 36 F.S.; providing a different limitation on the amount
 37 of a fee; amending s. 390.025, F.S.; requiring certain
 38 organizations that provide abortion referral services
 39 or abortion counseling services to register with the
 40 agency, pay a specified fee, and include certain
 41 information in advertisements; requiring biennial
 42 renewal of a registration; providing exemptions from
 43 the registration requirement; requiring the agency to
 44 adopt rules; providing for the assessment of costs in
 45 certain circumstances; amending s. 873.05, F.S.;
 46 prohibiting an offer to purchase, sell, donate, or
 47 transfer fetal remains obtained from an abortion and
 48 the purchase, sale, donation, or transfer of such
 49 remains, excluding costs associated with certain
 50 transportation of remains; providing effective dates.

51
 52 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78

Section 1. Present subsections (6) through (12) of section 390.011, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (7) through (13), respectively, a new subsection (6) is added to that section, and present subsection (11) of that section is amended, to read:

390.011 Definitions.—As used in this chapter, the term:

(6) "Gestation" means the development of a human embryo or fetus between fertilization and birth.

(12) ~~(11)~~ "Third Trimester" means one of the following three distinct periods of time in the duration of a pregnancy:

(a) "First trimester," which is the period of time from fertilization through the end of the 11th week of gestation.

(b) "Second trimester," which is the period of time from the beginning of the 12th week of gestation through the end of the 23rd week of gestation.

(c) "Third trimester," which is the period of time from the beginning of the 24th week of gestation through birth ~~the weeks of pregnancy after the 24th week of pregnancy.~~

Section 2. Subsection (7) of section 390.0111, Florida Statutes, is amended, and subsection (15) is added to that section, to read:

390.0111 Termination of pregnancies.—

(7) FETAL REMAINS.—Fetal remains shall be disposed of in a sanitary ~~and appropriate~~ manner pursuant to s. 381.0098 and rules adopted thereunder ~~and in accordance with standard health~~

79 ~~practices, as provided by rule of the Department of Health.~~
 80 Failure to dispose of fetal remains in accordance with this
 81 subsection ~~department rules~~ is a misdemeanor of the first ~~second~~
 82 degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s. 775.083.

83 (15) USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS RESTRICTED.—A state agency, a
 84 local governmental entity, or a managed care plan providing
 85 services under part IV of chapter 409 may not expend funds for
 86 the benefit of, pay funds to, or initiate or renew a contract
 87 with an organization that owns, operates, or is affiliated with
 88 one or more clinics that are licensed under this chapter and
 89 perform abortions unless one or more of the following applies:

- 90 (a) All abortions performed by such clinics are:
 91 1. On fetuses that are conceived through rape or incest;
 92 or
 93 2. Are medically necessary to preserve the life of the
 94 pregnant woman or to avert a serious risk of substantial and
 95 irreversible physical impairment of a major bodily function of
 96 the pregnant woman, other than a psychological condition.

97 (b) The funds must be expended to fulfill the terms of a
 98 contract entered into before July 1, 2016.

99 (c) The funds must be expended as reimbursement for
 100 Medicaid services provided on a fee-for-service basis.

101 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 390.0112, Florida
 102 Statutes, is amended, present subsections (2), (3), and (4) of
 103 that section are redesignated as subsections (3), (4), and (5),
 104 respectively, and a new subsection (2) is added to that section,

105 to read:

106 390.0112 Termination of pregnancies; reporting.—

107 (1) The director of any medical facility in which
 108 abortions are performed, including a physician's office, any
 109 pregnancy is terminated shall submit a ~~monthly~~ report each month
 110 to the agency. The report may be submitted electronically, may
 111 not include personal identifying information, and must include:

112 (a) Until the agency begins collecting data under
 113 paragraph (e), the number of abortions performed.

114 (b) The reasons such abortions were performed.

115 (c) For each abortion, the period of gestation at the time
 116 the abortion was performed.

117 (d) ~~which contains the number of procedures performed, the~~
 118 ~~reason for same, the period of gestation at the time such~~
 119 ~~procedures were performed, and~~ The number of infants born alive
 120 or alive during or immediately after an attempted abortion.

121 (e) Beginning no later than January 1, 2017, information
 122 consistent with the United States Standard Report of Induced
 123 Termination of Pregnancy adopted by the Centers for Disease
 124 Control and Prevention.

125 (2) The agency shall keep ~~be responsible for keeping~~ such
 126 reports in a central location for the purpose of compiling and
 127 analyzing ~~place from which~~ statistical data and shall submit
 128 data reported pursuant to paragraph (1)(e) to the Division of
 129 Reproductive Health within the Centers for Disease Control and
 130 Prevention, as requested by the Centers for Disease Control and

131 ~~Prevention analysis can be made.~~

132 Section 4. Paragraph (c) of subsection (1), subsection
 133 (2), and paragraphs (c) and (f) of subsection (3) of section
 134 390.012, Florida Statutes, are amended, present paragraphs (g)
 135 and (h) of subsection (3) are redesignated as paragraphs (h) and
 136 (i), respectively, a new paragraph (g) is added to that
 137 subsection, subsection (7) of that section is amended, and
 138 subsection (8) is added to that section, to read:

139 390.012 Powers of agency; rules; disposal of fetal
 140 remains.—

141 (1) The agency may develop and enforce rules pursuant to
 142 ss. 390.011-390.018 and part II of chapter 408 for the health,
 143 care, and treatment of persons in abortion clinics and for the
 144 safe operation of such clinics.

145 (c) The rules shall provide for:

146 1. The performance of pregnancy termination procedures
 147 only by a licensed physician.

148 2. The making, protection, and preservation of patient
 149 records, which shall be treated as medical records under chapter
 150 458. When performing a license inspection of a clinic, the
 151 agency shall inspect at least 50 percent of patient records
 152 generated since the clinic's last license inspection.

153 3. Annual inspections by the agency of all clinics
 154 licensed under this chapter to ensure that such clinics are in
 155 compliance with this chapter and agency rules.

156 4. The prompt investigation of credible allegations of

157 abortions being performed at a clinic that is not licensed to
 158 perform such procedures.

159 (2) For clinics that perform abortions in the first
 160 trimester of pregnancy only, these rules must ~~shall~~ be
 161 comparable to rules that apply to all surgical procedures
 162 requiring approximately the same degree of skill and care as the
 163 performance of first trimester abortions and must require:

164 (a) Clinics to have a written patient transfer agreement
 165 with a hospital within reasonable proximity to the clinic which
 166 includes the transfer of the patient's medical records held by
 167 the clinic and the treating physician to the licensed hospital;
 168 or

169 (b) Physicians who perform abortions at the clinic to have
 170 admitting privileges at a hospital within reasonable proximity
 171 to the clinic.

172 (3) For clinics that perform or claim to perform abortions
 173 after the first trimester of pregnancy, the agency shall adopt
 174 rules pursuant to ss. 120.536(1) and 120.54 to implement the
 175 provisions of this chapter, including the following:

176 (c) Rules relating to abortion clinic personnel. At a
 177 minimum, these rules shall require that:

178 1. The abortion clinic designate a medical director who is
 179 licensed to practice medicine in this state, and all physicians
 180 who perform abortions in the clinic have ~~who has~~ admitting
 181 privileges at a licensed hospital within reasonable proximity to
 182 the clinic in this state or has a transfer agreement with a

183 ~~licensed hospital within reasonable proximity of the clinic.~~

184 2. If a physician is not present after an abortion is
 185 performed, a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,
 186 advanced registered nurse practitioner, or physician assistant
 187 ~~shall~~ be present and remain at the clinic to provide
 188 postoperative monitoring and care until the patient is
 189 discharged.

190 3. Surgical assistants receive training in counseling,
 191 patient advocacy, and the specific responsibilities associated
 192 with the services the surgical assistants provide.

193 4. Volunteers receive training in the specific
 194 responsibilities associated with the services the volunteers
 195 provide, including counseling and patient advocacy as provided
 196 in the rules adopted by the director for different types of
 197 volunteers based on their responsibilities.

198 (f) Rules that prescribe minimum recovery room standards.
 199 At a minimum, these rules must ~~shall~~ require that:

200 1. Postprocedure recovery rooms be ~~are~~ supervised and
 201 staffed to meet the patients' needs.

202 2. Immediate postprocedure care consist ~~consists~~ of
 203 observation in a supervised recovery room for as long as the
 204 patient's condition warrants.

205 ~~3. The clinic arranges hospitalization if any complication~~
 206 ~~beyond the medical capability of the staff occurs or is~~
 207 ~~suspected.~~

208 3.4. A registered nurse, licensed practical nurse,

209 advanced registered nurse practitioner, or physician assistant
 210 who is trained in the management of the recovery area and is
 211 capable of providing basic cardiopulmonary resuscitation and
 212 related emergency procedures remain ~~remains~~ on the premises of
 213 the abortion clinic until all patients are discharged.

214 4.5. A physician ~~shall~~ sign the discharge order and be
 215 readily accessible and available until the last patient is
 216 discharged to facilitate the transfer of emergency cases if
 217 hospitalization of the patient or viable fetus is necessary.

218 5.6. A physician discuss ~~discusses~~ Rho(D) immune globulin
 219 with each patient for whom it is indicated and ensure ~~ensures~~
 220 that it is offered to the patient in the immediate postoperative
 221 period or ~~that it~~ will be available to her within 72 hours after
 222 completion of the abortion procedure. If the patient refuses the
 223 Rho(D) immune globulin, she and a witness must sign a refusal
 224 form approved by the agency which must be ~~shall be signed by the~~
 225 ~~patient and a witness~~ and included in the medical record.

226 6.7. Written instructions with regard to postabortion
 227 coitus, signs of possible problems, and general aftercare which
 228 are specific to the patient be ~~are~~ given to each patient. The
 229 instructions must include information ~~Each patient shall have~~
 230 ~~specific written instructions~~ regarding access to medical care
 231 for complications, including a telephone number for use in the
 232 event of a ~~to call for~~ medical emergency ~~emergencies~~.

233 7.8. ~~There is~~ A ~~specified~~ minimum length of time be
 234 specified, by type of abortion procedure and duration of

235 gestation, during which ~~that~~ a patient must remain ~~remains~~ in
 236 the recovery room ~~by type of abortion procedure and duration of~~
 237 ~~gestation.~~

238 8.9. The physician ensure ~~ensures~~ that, with the patient's
 239 consent, a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, advanced
 240 registered nurse practitioner, or physician assistant from the
 241 abortion clinic makes a good faith effort to contact the patient
 242 by telephone, ~~with the patient's consent,~~ within 24 hours after
 243 surgery to assess the patient's recovery.

244 9.10. Equipment and services be ~~are~~ readily accessible to
 245 provide appropriate emergency resuscitative and life support
 246 procedures pending the transfer of the patient or viable fetus
 247 to the hospital.

248 (g) Rules that require clinics to have a written patient
 249 transfer agreement with a hospital within reasonable proximity
 250 to the clinic which includes the transfer of the patient's
 251 medical records held by both the clinic and the treating
 252 physician.

253 (7) If an ~~any~~ owner, operator, or employee of an abortion
 254 clinic fails to dispose of fetal remains and tissue in a
 255 sanitary manner pursuant to s. 381.0098, rules adopted
 256 thereunder, and rules adopted by the agency pursuant to this
 257 section ~~consistent with the disposal of other human tissue in a~~
 258 ~~competent professional manner,~~ the license of such clinic may be
 259 suspended or revoked, and such person commits ~~is guilty of~~ a
 260 misdemeanor of the first degree, punishable as provided in s.

261 775.082 or s. 775.083.

262 (8) Beginning February 1, 2017, and annually thereafter,
 263 the agency shall submit a report to the President of the Senate
 264 and the Speaker of the House of Representatives which summarizes
 265 all regulatory actions taken during the prior year by the agency
 266 under this chapter.

267 Section 5. Subsection (3) of section 390.014, Florida
 268 Statutes, is amended to read:

269 390.014 Licenses; fees.—

270 (3) In accordance with s. 408.805, an applicant or
 271 licensee shall pay a fee for each license application submitted
 272 under this chapter and part II of chapter 408. The amount of the
 273 fee shall be established by rule and may not be more than
 274 required to pay for the costs incurred by the agency in
 275 administering this chapter ~~less than \$70 or more than \$500.~~

276 Section 6. Effective January 1, 2017, present subsection
 277 (3) of section 390.025, Florida Statutes, is amended, and new
 278 subsections (3), (4), and (5) are added to that section, to
 279 read:

280 390.025 Abortion referral or counseling agencies;
 281 penalties.—

282 (3) An abortion referral or counseling agency, as defined
 283 in subsection (1), shall register with the Agency for Health
 284 Care Administration. To register or renew a registration an
 285 applicant must pay an initial or renewal registration fee
 286 established by rule, which must not exceed the costs incurred by

287 the agency in administering this section. Registrants must
 288 include in any advertising materials the registration number
 289 issued by the agency and must renew their registration
 290 biennially.

291 (4) The following are exempt from the requirement to
 292 register pursuant to subsection (3):

293 (a) Facilities licensed pursuant to this chapter, chapter
 294 395, chapter 400, or chapter 408;

295 (b) Facilities that are exempt from licensure as a clinic
 296 under s. 400.9905(4) and that refer five or fewer patients for
 297 abortions per month; and

298 (c) Health care practitioners, as defined in s. 456.001,
 299 who, in the course of their practice outside of a facility
 300 licensed pursuant to this chapter, chapter 395, chapter 400, or
 301 chapter 408, refer five or fewer patients for abortions each
 302 month.

303 (5) The agency shall adopt rules to administer this
 304 section and part II of chapter 408.

305 (6)(3) Any person who violates the provisions of
 306 subsection (2) commits this section is guilty of a misdemeanor
 307 of the first degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s.
 308 775.083. In addition to any other penalties imposed pursuant to
 309 this chapter, the Agency for Health Care Administration may
 310 assess costs related to an investigation of violations of this
 311 section which results in a successful prosecution. Such costs
 312 may not include attorney fees.

HB 1411

2016

313 Section 7. Section 873.05, Florida Statutes, is amended to
314 read:

315 873.05 Advertising, purchase, or sale, or transfer of
316 human embryos or fetal remains prohibited.—

317 (1) A ~~No~~ person may not ~~shall~~ knowingly advertise or offer
318 to purchase or sell, or purchase, sell, or otherwise transfer, a
319 ~~any~~ human embryo for valuable consideration.

320 ~~(2)~~ As used in this subsection ~~section~~, the term "valuable
321 consideration" does not include the reasonable costs associated
322 with the removal, storage, and transportation of a human embryo.

323 (2) A person may not advertise or offer to purchase, sell,
324 donate, or transfer, or purchase, sell, donate, or transfer,
325 fetal remains obtained from an abortion, as defined in s.
326 390.011. This subsection does not prohibit the transportation or
327 transfer of fetal remains for disposal pursuant to s. 381.0098
328 or rules adopted thereunder.

329 (3) A person who violates ~~the provisions of~~ this section
330 commits ~~is guilty of~~ a felony of the second degree, punishable
331 as provided in s. 775.082, s. 775.083, or s. 775.084.

332 Section 8. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this
333 act, this act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

334

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	___	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	___	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	___	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	___	(Y/N)
OTHER	_____	

Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Health Care Appropriations Subcommittee

Representative Burton offered the following:

Amendment (with title amendment)

Between lines 331 and 332, insert:

Section 8. For the 2016-2017 fiscal year, 0.5 full-time equivalent positions, with associated salary rate of 39,230, are authorized and the sums of \$59,951 in recurring funds and \$185,213 in nonrecurring funds from the Health Care Trust Fund are hereby appropriated to the Agency for Health Care Administration for the purpose of implementing the requirements of the act.

T I T L E A M E N D M E N T

Remove line 50 and insert:

Amendment No. 1

18 Transportation of remains; providing an appropriation; providing
19 effective dates.